

Austria	100.00	Belgium	100.00	Denmark	100.00	France	100.00	Germany	100.00	Greece	100.00	Ireland	100.00	Italy	100.00	Japan	100.00	Netherlands	100.00	Portugal	100.00	Spain	100.00	Sweden	100.00	Switzerland	100.00	UK	100.00	USA	100.00
---------	--------	---------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	---------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------	-------------	--------	----------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	-------------	--------	----	--------	-----	--------



EUROPE'S BUSINESS NEWSPAPER

FINANCIAL TIMES

EAST EUROPE

Forming a habit on a tide of history

Page 15

FT No. 31,200
© THE FINANCIAL TIMES LIMITED 1990

Monday July 16 1990

D 8523A

World News Business Summary

Singh pulls back from threat to quit leadership

India's ruling Janata Dal party wrestled at the weekend to prevent its collapse after 13 ministers, including three of cabinet rank, resigned in protest against the election of Mr Om Prakash Chautala as Chief Minister of Haryana.

The political crisis deepened when Prime Minister V. P. Singh also sent his resignation to the Janata Dal President, an offer he later withdrew. Page 16

Pakistan bombings

At least 25 people were killed and more than 100 injured in a rash of bomb attacks in the south-western Pakistani town of Hyderabad. Page 2

Seal cull cancelled

A Taiwanese businessman dropped plans to slaughter 30,000 seals off South Africa for dog food and aphrodisiacs after protests from animal rights activists, including French screen star Brigitte Bardot. Page 2

Czech evacuation

A group of about 30 Czechoslovak citizens, mostly women and children, left Cuba quietly as Prague and Havana maintained a tense diplomatic stand-off over the Cuban refugees sheltering in the Czechoslovak embassy. Page 2

Cambodian gloom

There is deepening international gloom about peace prospects in Cambodia as the five permanent members of the United Nations Security Council meet in Paris in search of a settlement. Page 2

Mandela tribute

Nelson Mandela, deputy leader of the African National Congress, visited the graves of ANC members killed in Mozambique by South African security forces in the 1980s. Page 2

University closed

The Government of President Kenneth Kaunda shut down Zambia's main university in Lusaka two weeks after student-led protests left at least 15 people dead. Page 2

China mine explodes

Forty-five workers were killed and 11 injured in a coal mine explosion in the northern Chinese province of Shandong. Page 2

French refugees

More than 500 Albanians arrived in France after being brought by ship from the Italian port of Brindisi, the first stop for thousands of refugees being evacuated from foreign embassies in Tirana. Page 2

Visit restores ties

A three-day visit to Egypt by President Hafez al-Assad of Syria ended a 13-year estrangement between the two countries which split over peace talks with Israel. Page 2

Cocaine seized

Colombian airborne troops raided a jungle laboratory close to the drug centre of Medellin and seized two tonnes of cocaine sealed in metal containers and buried. Page 2

Haiti in turmoil

The political situation in Haiti, which has been deteriorating over the past two months, is set to worsen after a row within the interim government. Page 2

Kill downplayed

Kenyan wildlife expert Richard Leakey downplayed the recent slaughter of six elephants near the border with Uganda as an isolated incident, not a resurgence in poaching. Page 2

Age no object

Ulrich Inderbinen, 89, Europe's oldest mountain guide, scales the famed Matterhorn to mark the first climb of the Swiss peak 125 years ago. Page 2

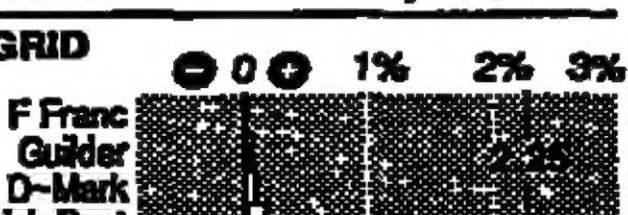
US telecom authorities target world phone cartel

US telecommunications authorities are attacking the complex accounting rules system which determines how revenue from international calls is shared between the world's telephone companies, in a move designed to cut prices by half within two to three years. Page 16

EUROPEAN Monetary System

The Spanish peseta rose above its maximum limit within the system at times last week. The Bank of Spain sold pesetas against the weakest placed French franc and the D-Mark, but declined an opportunity on Friday to cut its money market intervention rate, thus keeping interest rates unchanged.

EMS July 13, 1990



GRID

F Franc 100.00
D-Mark 100.00
I Lira 100.00
S Peseta 100.00

ECU DIVERGENCE

5% 0% 5%
F Franc
D-Mark
I Lira
S Peseta

KEY

□ Limit □ ECU Parity □ Day Position

The chart shows the constraints on EMS exchange rates. The upper grid, based on the system's weakest currency, defines the cross-rates from which only the peseta may move by more than 2% per cent. The lower chart gives currencies' divergence from the central rate against the European Currency Unit (ECU).

SIGNET, UK's largest credit card processing operation, is set to pass into US or French hands. Page 16

MITSU Petrochemical Industries, leading Japanese chemical company and Samsung, South Korea's largest industrial group, are planning a wide-ranging joint venture in petrochemicals. Page 19

FRENCH STOCK EXCHANGE authorities and shareholders of Tuffier et Associés, stricken securities firm, met over weekend to avert financial crisis. Page 19

VENEZUELA is altering rules for the conversion of foreign debt into equity to encourage investment in large industrial projects. Page 2

RHONE-POULENC, French state-controlled chemicals group, raised FF4.7bn (\$887m) in new equity to help replenish its balance sheet after last year's international takeover spree. Page 19

CZECHOSLOVAKIA tapped the Eurobond market for first time on Friday with the launch of a DM250M (\$151m) five-year Eurobond, guaranteed by Czechoslovak State Bank. Page 19

MARINE SYNDICATE 185, one of largest syndicates at Lloyd's, is expected to cease operations at the end of this year. Page 4

EUROPEAN industry has made a remarkable recovery and has restructured itself, according to a new inventory of EC businesses produced by European Commission. Page 4

CANADA'S Toronto-Dominion Bank has begun legal proceedings against GEC, Plessey and Siemens, to recover C\$40.5m (\$24m) lost in the collapse of Leigh Instruments, Ottawa-based electronics company. Page 19

Gorbachev and Kohl near deal on Germany in Nato

By Quentin Peel in Moscow

SOVIET President Mikhail Gorbachev and Chancellor Helmut Kohl of West Germany yesterday appeared to be on the brink of a breakthrough agreement on the future membership of a united Germany in Nato, in exchange for assurances on future German troop limits.

The two leaders emerged beaming and optimistic from a first round of talks in Moscow, before flying off to the southern Russian city of Stavropol - Mr Gorbachev's home territory - to continue their negotiations.

Senior officials confirmed their optimism, suggesting that a Soviet green light for Germany in Nato could well be announced today.

The deal would certainly be linked to a numerical limit on a united Germany's armed forces, to considerably less than the 495,000 currently in the Bundeswehr, and probably to compensation being agreed for the Soviet military facilities East Germany.

A key member of Mr Kohl's team in Moscow yesterday was Mr Theo Waigel, the West German Finance Minister, who held parallel talks with Mr Valentin Pavlov, his Soviet counterpart, and Mr Stepan Staroyan, the Deputy Premier.

Officials said their talks covered the weekend of the radical calls for a multilateral aid package, now to be investigated by the International Monetary Fund and other institutions, as well as possible help towards the cost of withdrawing Soviet



West German Chancellor Helmut Kohl greets a well-wisher as he arrives at the southern Russian city of Stavropol for further talks with Soviet President Mikhail Gorbachev.

troops from the east, and guarantees over long-standing trade contracts between the Soviet Union and East Germany.

Bonn has already guaranteed new trade credits totalling DM1bn (\$610m), and has agreed to pay the hard currency cost of keeping Soviet troops in East Germany this year, after monetary union between the two Germanys.

"It is clear already that our

dialogue is very meaningful, the discussion is constructive and the atmosphere is good," Mr Gorbachev told reporters at an impromptu press conference.

"We immediately started with tackling major problems. We have got a few small nuts to crack, but we have got very good teeth. We will crack them."

Mr Gennady Gerasimov, the Soviet Foreign Ministry

spokesman, said that he expected a deal on Nato membership, hitherto strongly opposed by Moscow.

A senior West German diplomat said there was "a good chance that we will get agreement on the major outstanding issues," while warning that it was "a very big continued on Page 16

Thatcher under pressure to back European unity

By Philip Stephens and Alison Smith in London

MRS MARGARET Thatcher, UK Prime Minister, faces intense pressure this week to limit the political damage left by the resignation of Mr Nicholas Ridley as Trade and Industry Secretary by underlining her support for a positive approach to closer European co-operation.

Mrs Thatcher is being urged by senior colleagues support the European strategy drawn up by Mr John Major, Chancellor of the Exchequer, and Mr Douglas Hurd, Foreign Secretary.

Mr Hurd, however, stressed yesterday that Britain's stance on closer integration with the European Community still fell far short of the rapid progress to a single currency and central bank sought by many of its European partners.

In an interview on BBC television he acknowledged that if Germany and France pressed ahead next year with their present blueprint for Economic and Monetary Union, Britain would opt for the "loser lane" of a two-speed Europe.

He emphasised, however, that he expected others to join Britain in opposing such a split within the Community.

Mr Hurd, who will meet his EC counterparts at a meeting in Brussels today, also sought to dispel suggestions that the anti-German views expressed by Mr Ridley in his Spectator magazine interview last week were shared by Mrs Thatcher. But his hopes that Mr Ridley's

resignation - said by Whitehall officials to have come eventually at the instance of Mrs Thatcher - would allow good relations with Bonn to be rapidly restored, were dented by publication of a confidential Downing Street minute.

The document, detailing a seminar on Germany held by the Prime Minister in March of this year, included a number of references to Germans as being prone to "aggressiveness" and "bullying". As Cabinet ministers sought to close ranks after the political turmoil of the past few days, they voiced hopes that Mrs Thatcher would use two speeches at Westminster this week to re-unite the party.

Mr Kenneth Baker, the Party chairman, was said to be concerned the sharp divisions among Conservatives on Europe must be quickly healed if the Government's hopes of re-election were not to be severely damaged.

Mr Ridley's replacement by Mr Peter Lilley, a Treasury minister, reinforced the expectations of some at Westminster that the Government would move swiftly to mend its European credentials by taking up full membership of the European Monetary System.

Mr Ridley was a vehement opponent of the EMU, and his resignation while Mr Lilley has accepted sterling's participation as inevitable. Editorial comment, Page 14; Editorial comment, Page 15

Overhaul of leadership completed

By Quentin Peel in Moscow

SOVIET President Mikhail Gorbachev completed at the weekend the total overhaul of his ruling Communist Party's leadership, cutting it off almost entirely from the formal structures of the Soviet Government.

His move rounds off an extraordinary political campaign over the past two weeks, in which the Soviet leader imposed his will on an unwilling and often hostile party congress and forced through a radical policy committed to market reforms, new and more democratic party rules, and the new leadership structure. And all this in spite of the obvious hostility of the party majority to his reform strategy.

Yet it has not proved enough to prevent the beginning of a potentially disastrous party split. There were further defections at the weekend of radicals following Mr Boris Yeltsin, the Russian president, and the leaders of the Democratic Platform, the most committed reformers, out of the ruling party.

Nor did it begin to answer the ever more radical calls from outside the Communist Party for nationalisation of its property, and the depoliticisation of the security forces - the army, militia and the KGB. Those were the key demands of demonstrators on the streets of Moscow again at the weekend.

Tens of thousands of fiercely anti-Communist demonstrators, bearing Russian tricolour flags and posters with slogans like "Down With Red Fascism," braved pouring rain to gather in Manezhnaya Square, at the Kremlin walls, to demand drastic curbs on the party's power.

The loudest cheers went to speakers like Mr Arkady Murashev, a people's deputy, who said "the party has been robbing the country for 70 years," and Mrs Valeria Novodvorskaya, leader of the radical Democratic Union, who denounced Mr Gorbachev as "the Führer of the Soviet empire."

Mr Gorbachev's coup nevertheless clears the way for his next major effort to transform the Soviet Government, bringing in new blood from outside the Communist Party to make it an effective coalition and

possibly replacing his long-standing ally, Mr Nikolai Ryzhkov, as Prime Minister in order to accelerate the process of economic reform.

The real centre of power now will be the presidency, held by Mr Gorbachev, and the other leading members of the Government - Mr Eduard Shevardnadze, Foreign Minister, Mr Vladimir Kryuchkov, head of the KGB, Marshal Yazov, Defence Minister, and Mr Vadim Bakatin, Interior Minister - sitting on the Presidential Council.

The new Politburo, elected on Saturday, is a colourless and unwieldy body of 24, including the leaders of all 15 republican Communist parties, and not a single member of the Government. Picture, Page 2

like "Down With Red Fascism," braved pouring rain to gather in Manezhnaya Square, at the Kremlin walls, to demand drastic curbs on the party's power.

The loudest cheers went to speakers like Mr Arkady Murashev, a people's deputy, who said "the party has been robbing the country for 70 years," and Mrs Valeria Novodvorskaya, leader of the radical Democratic Union, who denounced Mr Gorbachev as "the Führer of the Soviet empire."

Mr Gorbachev's coup nevertheless clears the way for his next major effort to transform the Soviet Government, bringing in new blood from outside the Communist Party to make it an effective coalition and

possibly replacing his long-standing ally, Mr Nikolai Ryzhkov, as Prime Minister in order to accelerate the process of economic reform.

The real centre of power now will be the presidency, held by Mr Gorbachev, and the other leading members of the Government - Mr Eduard Shevardnadze, Foreign Minister, Mr Vladimir Kryuchkov, head of the KGB, Marshal Yazov, Defence Minister, and Mr Vadim Bakatin, Interior Minister - sitting on the Presidential Council.

The new Politburo, elected on Saturday, is a colourless and unwieldy body of 24, including the leaders of all 15 republican Communist parties, and not a single member of the Government. Picture, Page 2

Outburst puts strain on UK-German ties

By David Marsh in Bonn

THE Nicholas Ridley affair seems certain to weigh down future Anglo-German relations, despite the West German Government's insistence yesterday that Mr Ridley's resignation had cleared the air.

"It has been totally settled," said one official from the Chancellor's Office, with what used to be called typically British understatement.

"What Ridley said was so stupid that we refused to believe that his comments reflected the views of the British Establishment."

The official made clear that relations would have come under great strain had Mr Ridley stayed. "If he had come to

meetings in Brussels and met people whom he had described as Nazis, Idiots or poodles, it wouldn't have been very comfortable."

Mr Hans-Joachim Genscher, Foreign Minister, used the soothing tones of a family doctor to reassure British diplomats in Bonn on Thursday that Mr Ridley's outburst would have "no consequences" for Anglo-German relations.

Mr Rüdiger von Weizsäcker, West Germany's Ambassador to London, until the end of 1989, said, however, that Bonn would have to pay more attention to analysing its relationship with Britain. Continued on Page 16

World Bank turns development spotlight on reducing poverty

By Robin Pauley, Asia Editor, in London

A NEW, dual approach to world poverty will be required by the international community if there is to be any chance of reducing the plight of 1bn people attempting to live on \$370 a year or less, says The World Development Report 1990 which is published today by the World Bank.

The report says the two elements of the strategy, neither of which would have any chance of reducing poverty without the other, are:

● efficient labour-intensive growth based on appropriate market incentives, physical infrastructure, institutions and technological innovation; and

● adequate provision of social services, including primary education, basic health care and family planning services.

In addition, transfers would be needed to help those who would not otherwise benefit, including the destitute, the sick and the aged. Safety nets must be provided to protect those most vulnerable to income-reducing shocks such

as those caused by recession, adds the report.

The authors suggest that if the strategy is broadly followed, the worst poverty could be substantially alleviated before the turn of the century.

That assessment, however, is based on an exceptionally favourable set of economic assumptions: growth in industrial countries of about 3 per cent a year, falling real interest rates, rising commodity prices over the next 10 years and a successful conclusion to the trade talks in the Uruguay Round of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade and other forums.

If these conditions were not fulfilled, the impact on poverty would be less great unless the developed world made the poor a much greater priority than now.

The easing of geopolitical tensions offered a unique opportunity to cut military spending and increase international assistance. A cut of just 10 per cent in

military spending by the countries of the North Atlantic Treaty Organisation would pay for a doubling of aid. Development assistance provided by industrial country donors in recent years has been only about 5 per cent of their military expenditures.

Aid has represented only about 1.4 per cent of central government expenditures for members of the Development Assistance Committee of the OECD - or only about 0.8 per cent for the US.

"The decade started with momentous changes in the USSR and in many eastern European countries. These may point the way towards a world less gripped by super-power rivalry and more devoted to improving the quality of life."

"In many areas, the political and economic obstacles are daunting."

Poverty in Britain, Page 5; World Bank spotlight on poor, Page 3; Editorial comment, Page 14

CONTENTS

THE MONDAY INTERVIEW

"It is absolutely crucial to have credible" argues Mr Leszek Balcerowicz, Deputy Prime Minister and Finance Minister of Poland, now more than six months into the shock programme of which he is architect. Page 32

Overseas	2-4	Crossword	27
Companies	19	Currencies	18
Britain	5-6	Editorial Comment	14
Companies	21	International bonds	18
Appointments	9	Financial Diary	8
Arts-Reviews	19	Int'l Capital Markets	19
World Guide	13		

Brazil: Privatising with a difference 2

Telecommunications: Ringing the changes for telephone cartel 3

Air Transport in Europe: An EC minefield 4

UK Politics: Labour's Kinnock attempts to mend fences in the US 5

Editorial Comment: The choices in Europe: A strategy for world poverty 14

French Electronics: Keeping cool in a high-stakes game 14

Leaz: A wind of change on the farm 16

Letters 15

Lez 16

Management 22

Money Markets 32

Observer 14

Stock Markets 22-23

Weather 18

FT SURVEYS THIS WEEK



Manchester's financial district

TODAY: Financial and Professional Services in the North-West of England:

The sector appears to be doing well at a time when its London counterpart is suffering from an economic downturn. Section III

THURSDAY:

Izmir and the Aegean: Business optimism abounds in the Aegean region of Turkey, following a new wave of industrial investment.

NEXT WEEK:

New Zealand, (Monday).

Growing Businesses, (Monday).

Management Education and Development, (Tuesday).

Tunisia, (Wednesday).

Southampton, (Thursday).

Vehicles and the Environment, (Friday).

IF YOU CAN GET INFORMATION FASTER THAN TOPIC, WE'D LIKE TO KNOW ABOUT IT.

The city's most comprehensive financial information system is now its fastest. TOPIC* includes 3,000 pages of financial data. What could be faster than that? And it's brought to you by the International Stock Exchange. If you are an existing TOPIC customer a TOPIC* will be all that is needed to keep you up to speed. For information you can act on, call 021 588 2355.

TOPIC*



هكذا من القليل

INTERNATIONAL NEWS

Neil Bush 'not involved in criminal activity'

By Peter Riddell, US Editor, in Washington

NO evidence exists that Mr Neil Bush, the son of President George Bush, was involved in criminal activity in the Silverado savings and loan collapse, Mr Richard Thornburgh, the US Attorney General, claimed yesterday.

The failure and rescue of large parts of the savings and loan industry is now attracting vast public attention in the US, providing daily front-page articles and bigger television coverage than any other domestic issue.

It is also producing considerable public anger, according to opinion polls.

Democrats and Republicans have been engaged in fierce exchanges over who is to blame, ahead of this November's mid-term elections where the focus is on which candidates may have received political contributions from savings and loans.

While Mr Neil Bush is a bit-part player in the overall scan-

dal, allegations that as a director of the failed Silverado thrift he violated conflict of interest and disclosure rules in decisions on \$100m (£55.86m)-worth of loans to a close business associate have personalised the issue and created serious political problems for the White House.

Mr Thornburgh said yesterday the Justice Department was "not aware of any evidence or any allegations from a credible source of participation by Mr Neil Bush in any criminal activity or misconduct". He drew a distinction between criminal involvement, which comes under his department's jurisdiction, and any possible civil liability or infringement of regulations which is being separately considered.

The Federal body handling the rescue will shortly decide whether to bring a civil suit totalling up to \$200m against Mr Bush and his fellow-directors, while the Office of Thrift

Supervision, the main regulator, has arranged a public hearing for late September. The collapse of the Denver-based Silverado will cost US taxpayers around \$1bn.

Republicans have accused Democrats of singling out Mr Neil Bush unfairly, though they have admitted he may have been foolish and naive.

Mr Thornburgh said there was criminal activity in about a third of the failures, wrongdoing in a further third where criminal activity cannot be proven, with the remaining third collapsing because of stupidity.

Mr David Cooke, executive director of the Resolution Trust Corporation, responsible for the rescue, said the corporation was about 25 per cent through the operation so far, in terms of assets handled and unloaded. A total of 456 institutions have come under Federal control, and of these 203 have been disposed of or closed.

The currently expected total coming under federal control is 700 with \$400bn of assets.

He warned that another 200 institutions with another \$200bn or so could be vulnerable. The latest estimates of the cost to taxpayers is \$130bn in present value terms, but Mr Cooke said the total could be three times as much, if all the interest paid over the life was added in.



Demonstrators link arms as they cross Crimea Bridge during a mass anti-communist rally in Moscow yesterday. The tens of thousands of protestors gathered at the Kremlin walls to demand drastic curbs on the party's power.

First Sino-Soviet venture due to be signed

AN agreement to set up the first Sino-Soviet joint venture in China is expected to be signed within two months, AP reports from Peking.

The two countries already have about 20 joint ventures, mostly restaurants, in the Soviet Union. But the planned flax textile firm in Inner Mongolia would be the first in

China, the English-language Business Weekly reported yesterday.

The flax mill will be equipped with 7,100 spindles on 100 machines and is expected to be completed in 1992, according to Ji Jun, deputy director of the Textiles Ministry's international co-operation department. The project in Baotou,

155 miles south of the Soviet border, will include a flax seed production base.

In the 1950s, the Soviet Union sent thousands of technical advisers to help develop China. That co-operation ended when the two Communist powers split over ideological and other differences at the end of the decade.

Relations have warmed in recent years, and diplomatic ties were normalised last year when Soviet leader Mikhail Gorbachev visited Beijing for the first summit in 30 years.

Trade has developed correspondingly. Last year's trade volume was estimated at \$3.2bn, or more than 14 times that of 1981.

Brady gives pledge on futures trading

By Peter Riddell

THE Bush Administration will not seek further changes in the jurisdiction of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission if the US Congress agrees to move supervision of stock index futures from the CFTC to the Securities and Exchange Commission.

This assurance has been made by Mr Nicholas Brady, the Treasury Secretary, as he faces an uphill battle to win congressional backing for his proposal on stock index futures, a hedge on future movements in share prices. He has argued strongly in favour of both stocks and stock index futures being under a single regulator, the SEC.

However, Mr Brady's plan has been strongly opposed both by the CFTC and by the futures markets, notably in Chicago. The latter have strong support on the Senate Agriculture Committee, which oversees the markets, and on the influential Illinois delegation in Congress. The change has been backed by the securities industry and the SEC.

In face of this opposition, Mr Brady has sought to deal with the fears of the futures indus-

try and some congressmen that shifting oversight of stock index futures is just the first stage of a wider overhaul of the CFTC, as has been considered by the Treasury. One option previously floated has been a merger of the CFTC and the SEC, which is strongly opposed by the former.

Mr Brady has now told a Senate committee that "stock index futures are all that need to be fixed. If the proposal passes in its present form, I will oppose additional, sweeping changes to the CFTC's jurisdiction". The issue is expected to be resolved within the next few weeks.

Mr Brady feels strongly on the question, both because of his own Wall Street experience as former head of the Dillon Read securities group and following the presidential commission he headed into the October 1987 stock market crash. He argues that in practice, stocks and stock index futures are a single market and should be regulated as such.

Opponents have argued that the focus should be on computerised programme trading.

Cambodian peace outlook dim as Security Council meets

By Robin Pauley, Asia Editor, in London and John Pedler in Kompong Speu

THERE is deepening international gloom about peace prospects in Cambodia as the five permanent members of the United Nations Security Council meet again in Paris today and tomorrow in search of a settlement.

The five - the US, Soviet Union, China, France and Britain - are themselves noticeably more pessimistic now than when they first met on the issue in January. "The mood has changed. The chances of peace appear a little more elusive each day, but we must go on," said a French diplomat. A US official concurred: "There is no sense of moving forward but a sense of regression."

Delegates to today's talks face two main problems. The first is that an attempt to get a ceasefire agreement from the four warring Cambodian factions, and their consent that the UN should provide an interim administration in Cambodia, which has been deteriorating over the past two months, is likely to get worse today after a row within the interim government.

The Council of State, which is assisting Mrs Irittha Pascal-Trouillot, the interim President, has threatened to fire her on unless she orders the arrest of two men who had senior positions in the Duvalier dictatorship and a subsequent military government.

The threat to Mrs Pascal-Trouillot, who says she wants to see the country through to presidential elections in November, follows indications that senior military officers opposed to government by civilians, and loyalists of the former Duvalier dictatorship, are collaborating

to force cancellation of the voting.

Trade unions and political parties, which organised a one-day general strike last week, have threatened further strikes unless the two former officials are arrested.

Mr Roger Lafontant, the Interior Minister in the last years of the Duvalier dictatorship, returned from exile in the neighbouring Dominican Republic 10 days ago. He is alleged to have links with the "Tontons Macoutes", the feared praetorian guard of the Duvalier family.

Also recently returned to Haiti is former General Williams Regala, an aide of ex-President Jean-Claude Duvalier and Interior Minister in a subsequent military government.

country has no access to foreign loans or financial aid and is desperately short of capital. Inflation is rising sharply, and since the civil war began in the countryside following the withdrawal of the Vietnamese occupation forces last autumn, the rice currency has lost more than half its value.

There is thus a shortage of fuel, making it more difficult for the military to relocate rapidly.

Western media reports of heavy fighting for the town of Kompong Speu, 50 minutes' drive from Phnom Penh, turn out to be heavily exaggerated.

The road from the capital to Cambodia's main port of Kompong Som remains open to civilian and military traffic, whether or not they are in convoy, contrary to some reports. Officials also deny that the important road from Phnom Penh to Siem Reap and Poipet near the Thai border has been closed, as was widely reported.

Venezuela to encourage debt-equity conversions

By Stephen Fidler, Euromarkets Correspondent

VENEZUELA is altering rules for the conversion of foreign debt into equity to encourage investment in large industrial projects.

The changes were disclosed to bankers in London by Mr Miguel Rodriguez, the Venezuelan Minister of Finance, and Mr Pedro Tinoco, the central bank governor.

Venezuela has had in place for some time a debt-to-equity auction system, but has been persuaded that such a system is difficult to operate for big projects.

Eligible large projects will be specifically designated by the Government, while an auction system will remain in place for smaller conversions.

A petrochemicals project involving Petroleos de Venezuela, the state petroleum company, and US and German partners is among the first likely to benefit from the new rules. Morgan Grenfell is arranging the deal.

J Henry Schroder Wagg is

arranging a forest products project, which is expected to be eligible, involving Bowater and Abitibi. This project is said to be valued at about \$600m (£235.12m).

Debt-equity conversions are limited for monetary reasons to \$600m a year. But in talks in London, Venezuelan officials indicated that next year this limit might be increased if conditions permitted.

The officials, in London to promote a debt-reduction package under the Brady initiative covering public foreign debt, also said they expected to make firm proposals in August about private-sector debts to foreign creditors.

These debts, amounting to about \$3bn, have proved an obstacle in improving relations between Venezuela and some foreign creditors. The proposals are likely to involve a "menu of options" to be used as a basis for negotiation between a private-sector debtor and its creditors.

Bombs rock Hyderabad

SEVEN bomb explosions rocked Hyderabad yesterday, killing at least 35 people and injuring scores more, hospital and police officials said, AP reports from Hyderabad.

No one has claimed responsibility for the bombings but police suspect Sindhi nationalists, who are demanding either greater autonomy or independence from Pakistan.

The Sindhi nationalists, who dominate most of the countryside, regularly clash with members of the Mohajir Qami Movement (MQM), representing Indian immigrants to Pakistan following partition in 1947.

The Mohajirs have been pressing for recognition as a fifth ethnic nationality.

Sindhi nationalists had called a one-day strike yesterday to protest against the arrest several weeks ago of Qada Magai, a Sindhi activist, charged with inciting violence.

Most Mohajirs, who dominate Hyderabad, a bitterly

divided city of three million, refused to honor the strike call, prompting the bombings, police speculated.

Meanwhile, eyewitnesses in Hyderabad said paramilitary troops opened fire on wailing mourners who had gathered outside a local hospital, where many of the dead were taken.

Three people were killed in the firing, according to several witness accounts.

At least 3,000 police, paramilitary troops and soldiers patrol Hyderabad and thousands more have reportedly been stationed in Karachi.

Prime Minister Benazir Bhutto has acknowledged that the Sindhi government, headed by her Pakistan's People's Party, has not done enough to stem the rising tide of violence in her home province.

Ms Bhutto, who came under heavy fire during violence in late May for not acting quickly enough, is in Bahrain on the final leg of a five-nation tour of Islamic countries.

Haitian political crisis mounts

By Canute James in Kingston

THE political situation in Haiti, which has been deteriorating over the past two months, is likely to get worse today after a row within the interim government.

The Council of State, which is assisting Mrs Irittha Pascal-Trouillot, the interim President, has threatened to fire her on unless she orders the arrest of two men who had senior positions in the Duvalier dictatorship and a subsequent military government.

The threat to Mrs Pascal-Trouillot, who says she wants to see the country through to presidential elections in November, follows indications that senior military officers opposed to government by civilians, and loyalists of the former Duvalier dictatorship, are collaborating

to force cancellation of the voting.

Trade unions and political parties, which organised a one-day general strike last week, have threatened further strikes unless the two former officials are arrested.

Mr Roger Lafontant, the Interior Minister in the last years of the Duvalier dictatorship, returned from exile in the neighbouring Dominican Republic 10 days ago. He is alleged to have links with the "Tontons Macoutes", the feared praetorian guard of the Duvalier family.

Also recently returned to Haiti is former General Williams Regala, an aide of ex-President Jean-Claude Duvalier and Interior Minister in a subsequent military govern-

ment.

The Electoral Council, which is planning the November 4 election, has accused Mr Regala of involvement in the deaths of prospective voters in 1987, when armed gangs, with the tacit support of the army, killed 34 people outside polling stations, forcing the postponement of presidential elections.

Government officials have said there are no charges on which the two former officers can be arrested.

But diplomats in Port-au-Prince, the capital of the Caribbean republic of 6m people, have said that there is significant support for Mr Lafontant and Mr Regala from sections of the armed forces and among ultra-conservative supporters of the dictatorship.

Assad visit signals shift in relations with Cairo

A THREE-DAY visit to Egypt by President Hafez al-Assad of Syria, which ends today, signals a shift away from the balance of power prevailing in the Arab world through the 1980s.

Max Rodenbeck reports from Cairo.

The warm welcome given to Mr Assad ended a 13-year estrangement and capped a rapprochement between the two countries, which were allied during the 1967 and 1973 Middle East wars but split over Egypt's peace with Israel.

Officials said the talks between Mr Assad and Egypt's President Hosni Mubarak focused on Lebanon and the Palestinian problem. Observers said the two countries, worried by Israel's right-wing government, hope more effectively to

promote an Arab peace agenda by combining efforts.

But Arab and Western diplomats suggest rifts between Syria - and Iraq and the Palestine Liberation Organisation - ranked high on the agenda. Egypt, which has good relations with Iraq's President Saddam Hussein and PLO chairman Yasser Arafat, has been to the fore of Arab efforts to reconcile them with Syria.

Observers note that both the PLO and Iraqi ambassadors to Cairo were in Alexandria to greet Mr Assad.

While Egypt, which backed Iraq in the Gulf War, has enjoyed rising regional prestige, Syria's Arab standing has declined along with the fortunes of its allies Iran and the Soviet Union.

Brazil begins to privatise, with a difference

Officials say financial sector must pay for years of high profits, Christina Lamb reports

NO ONE could ever accuse Brazil's stumt-loving President Fernando Collor of acting moderately, but even by his standards the country's forthcoming privatisation programme is a little ambitious.

Government officials say the process has been modelled on Britain's programme. But Mrs Thatcher would surely have paled at the idea of selling one state company a month to raise \$7bn (£3.91bn) in six months and a further \$10bn by 1992, all of which will go to paying off the huge public debt.

This is privatisation with a difference. Though Brazil comes late to the game, they have added a new, and to many, unexpected twist. Officials say it is time for the financial sector to pay for years of high profits under hyper-inflation. In the government's bid to raise cash to convert an 8 per cent budget deficit to a surplus, it is forcing banks, pension funds and brokerages to buy \$5bn-worth of privatisation certificates (CPs), whether they like it or not.

Most do not. To avoid legal battles, with banks arguing that the compulsory purchase of privatisation certificates is unconstitutional, the rules have been relaxed. The timetable for the purchase of CPs has been extended from six to 12 months, with the first lot issued today, and the compulsory purchase level cut from \$7bn to \$5bn. Net flow of resources this year will thus be

only \$2.5bn, or half a per cent of gross domestic product, forcing the government to revise its budget estimates.

The biggest chunk of money will come from pension funds. State pension funds must use 25 per cent of reserves in the programme, an estimated \$3.2bn, while private-sector pension funds must use 10 per cent of reserves, relaxed from 15 per cent. Private banks, including foreign ones with retail branches in Brazil, must buy CPs for the value of 3 per cent of assets or 18 per cent of net worth, whichever is lower. This will provide an estimated \$1.5bn. If the CPs are not used to buy shares, then from the moment the first state company comes up for auction, CPs will lose value as their protection against inflation is slowly reduced.

"This is not privatisation. It is blackmail," says a European diplomat. Mr Fred Gibbs, head of Lloyds Bank in São Paulo, complains: "We are not happy about this. It is no more than another form of taxation." Mr Gibbs, who calls the CPs "biodegradable instruments", says the banks lose either way. "The unpleasant reality is we are being forced to convert just over \$14m of our capital into paper which effectively loses value as soon as privatisation is under way, or shares in something with an undefined future."

Constitutional restrictions mean Brazil is launching the programme not

with public services but less glamorous manufacturing companies, which are hardly household names. The first company to go under the hammer will be Usiminas, which in 1989 was the biggest steel producer in Latin America with record profits of \$239m. Its sale is expected to raise \$1bn.

Mr Eduardo Modiano, president of the National Development Bank (BNDES), which is due to oversee the privatisation, says they are preparing 11 companies, mainly in manufacturing. He hopes the first auction will take place in October. He defends the pace.

The problem "is getting things started. Once we start we can do at least one a month. That does not mean we're privatising one British Steel or British Telecom a month. The companies will range from anything from \$40m to \$2bn in value."

Mr Modiano says they hope to privatise 40 manufacturing companies by 1992, raising \$17bn, then begin on the more controversial infrastructure and ports, to bring proceeds up to \$40bn and finally tackle public services, to reach a grand total of about \$80bn.

Usiminas will be followed by Petroquímica Uniao and Copesul, both petrochemical companies, and Siderurgica de Tubarao (CST), Brazil's fourth largest steel producer, 10 per cent of which is owned by Kawasaki Steel and Finisider

of Italy. These are likely to be followed by fertiliser companies. Mr Modiano says: "Our plan is to do two large companies and four small ones this year," admitting: "They are a mixture of good and bad."

No state control will be retained and foreign companies can buy any amount, although with a limit of 40 per cent on voting share which Mr Modiano claims is "the most liberal privatisation programme ever undertaken in terms of foreign capital".

Whether foreign investors are that interested is another matter. Several funds that have been set up are for debt conversions. Banco Bolezano Simonsen is planning three funds, European, Canadian and Japanese, of around \$75m each, but all using debt. One European banker says: "No one wants to invest money, they're just writing off a bad debt on which no interest is being paid for a share in a company which may or may not make a profit."

The sales are expected to provoke many problems from unions who oppose privatisation. But Mr Modiano argues: "The government has run out of money for keeping up Brazil's industrial base. The alternative would be closing the companies, and 100 percent dismissal." However, "we'll have to run a campaign explaining who pays for state inefficiency and state overstaffing. It's going to be tough."

Prague evacuates citizens from Havana

A GROUP of about 30 Czechoslovak citizens, mostly women and children, left Cuba quietly yesterday as Prague and Havana maintained a tense diplomatic stand-off over 12 Cuban refugees sheltering in the Czechoslovak embassy. Reports from Havana.

The voluntary evacuation came after five Cubans demanding to leave the country forced their way into the house of a Czechoslovak diplomat on Thursday.

There were no special demands or protection at Havana airport for the departing Czechoslovaks, who boarded a regular flight to Prague.

Tension has been rising between Cuba and its former communist ally over the case of 12 Cuban grantee refugees at the Czechoslovak embassy last week and of five others occupying the house of Mr Jan Dolezal, the chargé d'affaires.

In a separate development, Cuba apologised to Spain over an incident last Friday in which security police followed an asylum seeker into Spain's Havana embassy and dragged him out.

Dominican poll result

Mr Juan Bosch, the opposition leader who was finally declared the loser in the Dominican Republic's presidential election held two months ago, called on Saturday for a period of national mourning to "bring us back" to the government. Reuter reports from Santo Domingo.

Late on Friday the Central Electoral Commission announced a final count that declared incumbent President Joaquín Balaguer, 83, the victor in the May 16 election.

The commission said Mr Balaguer won with 24,744 votes out of 1.9m cast. Frank changes had delayed the final count.

Mr Bosch's Dominican Liberation Party said the mourning period would last for 48 hours, beginning today, when people would be asked to stay at home.

Somalia trial opens

Police fired into the air yesterday to disperse hundreds of demonstrators shouting anti-government slogans at the start of a trial of 42 prominent Somalis who called for political reforms. Reuter reports from Mogadishu.

Security forces in anti-riot gear, stationed off the area around the court building in Mogadishu. The 42 accused were charged with publishing and distributing a manifesto two months ago which called for the removal of President Mohamed Siad Barre and the setting up of a caretaker government.

Chinese mine deaths

Forty-five workers were killed and 11 injured in a coal mine explosion on Friday in the northern Chinese province of Shandong, local radio reported. Reuter reports.

A Shandong radio report, monitored by the BBC, said an "extremely serious" explosion ripped through the colliery. The exact location of the mine is unclear.

The radio said 55 miners had been rescued. Five of the injured were in serious condition but the other six were not badly hurt.

Shandong's vice-governor Song Fatang has been assigned to deal with the accident and launch an investigation.

Attempts to reach provincial officials by telephone yesterday were unsuccessful.

US car sales strong

US sales of domestically-built cars (including those from Canadian and Mexican plants) reached an annual rate of 7.35m in the first selling period in July, says Anthony Harris in Washington.

This is down from the strong 8.1m rate achieved in the final period of June, but is well above expectations; sales in the last three weeks are the strongest since January and mark a recovery to 1988 levels.

Stocks of used cars are estimated to stand at 97 days' sales, a little below the industry optimum of 60 days.

The Financial Times (Europe) Ltd. Published by the Financial Times Group, 100 Brook Street, London W1A 1AA. Registered office: 100 Brook Street, London W1A 1AA. Company incorporated under the laws of England. No. 100 Brook Street, London W1A 1AA. Telephone: 020 7556 7000. Fax: 020 7556 7001. Telex: 416193. Registered for VAT. No. 100 Brook Street, London W1A 1AA. ISSN 1141-2733. Composition: Britain No 67080.

Financial Times (Sunday) Circulation: 44,000. Copyright: 1990. Printed in Great Britain. Telephone: (01) 13 44 41. Fax: (01) 933333.

Write or fax us.
We'll send you our catalog full of terrific traditional women's, men's and children's casual clothing. We always guarantee quality, value and service. That's GUARANTEED PERIOD.

LANDS' END
DIRECT MERCHANTS

International Customer Service Dept. FT-31
Dodgeville, Wisconsin 53595 USA
Fax 608/935-4000

Italy eager to make early mark in EC presidency

By David Buchan in Brussels

ITALY starts its presidency of the EC with a flourish by proposing today that the Commission establish a special development bank for the Mediterranean region, an idea already helped to do for east Europe.

Mr Gianni De Michelis, the Italian Foreign Minister, is also expected to put to fellow EC foreign ministers his plan that Community states raise their spending on development aid to 1 per cent of their gross national product, of which half would go to the Third World and a quarter each to east Europe and the Mediterranean region.

However, most EC states and the Commission are likely to treat both ideas coolly.

Opposition will come not only from states like Britain, which is notoriously tight with EC cash. Although the Commission shares the analysis of worrying economic and social trends in the Maghreb countries that Mr De Michelis will present today in his paper to foreign ministers, it believes the remedy lies in existing regional institutions.

Last month it proposed the European Investment Bank should be used as the lending vehicle for half the Ecu2.2bn (£2.1bn) which Brussels believes should be spent over the 1992-96 period to stop states along the southern and eastern shores of the Mediter-



Gianni De Michelis seeks to raise development aid

anean falling further behind the EC.

The Mediterranean flavour of the foreign ministers' meeting will be further enhanced this evening when Malta becomes the second island this month to apply for full EC membership; last week Cyprus put in its more problematic bid to enter the group.

Both applications effectively go into the Community in-tray marked "post-1993", the intended date for the single EC market. Only in September will the Commission for an opinion on the Cypriot and Maltese applications, and the Commission predicts it will take a good two years to produce this.

World Bank turns development spotlight on poor

Report highlights links between poverty, population and the environment, writes Peter Montagnon

A two-pronged strategy for promoting development by attacking the plight of the world's poorest people is proposed by the World Bank in its annual World Development Report, published today.

Policies in the developing world to foster labour-intensive growth while providing a wide-spread array of social services targeted at the poor in the field of education and basic health care could reduce the numbers living in absolute poverty by more than 300m between now and the end of the century, the report says.

More than 1bn people in developing countries are condemned to live on an income of less than \$370 (£206.70) a year, it adds. Some 30m children die each year before the age of five from causes that would not normally be fatal in rich countries. About 110m children worldwide, or one in five of the relevant age group, receive no primary education.

Although it describes these statistics as "shameful", there is more than mere sentiment behind the Bank's decision to concentrate on poverty as the central objective of development policy in this year's report.

The report is published at a time of growing international awareness of the inter-relationship between the plight of the

poor and two other problems of global significance - the environment and population, both of which are often made more acute by material deprivation.

Although living standards have risen, even for the very poor, in the past 10 years, their plight has frequently been overlooked as aid donors have concentrated spending on projects designed to bring them political and commercial advantage. For their part, developing country governments have sometimes neglected the poor as they sought to grapple with economic shocks, such as the debt crisis of the 1980s.

The adoption of policies designed to promote economic adjustment and growth does not necessarily conflict with the objective of providing basic welfare for the poor, however. "Both parts of this strategy are essential. One without the other is not sufficient," said Mr Stanley Fischer, World Bank chief economist, in a presentation of the report to the press last week.

None the less, developing country governments also need to provide well-targeted transfers and safety nets to support the most vulnerable among their populations, such as the sick and old.

The report suggests that high growth alone cannot lift

	Real GDP Growth		Change	
	1980-89	1989-2000*	1980-89	1989-2000*
Industrial countries	3.0	3.0	2.5	2.6
Developing countries	4.3	5.1	2.3	3.2
(Sub-Saharan Africa)	1.0	3.7	-2.2	0.5
China	10.1	6.8	8.7	5.4
India	5.8	5.2	3.5	3.4
Eastern Europe	1.4†	1.9	0.8†	1.5
Latin America	1.6	4.2	-0.6	2.3

*Forecast 1 optimistic

Source: World Bank

the poor out of their plight, nor can policies designed to redistribute wealth instead growth must aim to develop labour-intensive industries in which the poor have a part to play.

At the same time, governments must invest in the human capital of the poor through social services designed to improve their immediate well-being and take advantage of newly-created job opportunities.

This can often be done without recourse to increased budgetary spending, even though budgetary resources may have to be re-allocated in ways that are politically sensitive as they can be to the detriment of the better-off.

The report cites Indonesia and Malaysia as two countries that acted decisively during the 1980s to stabilise their

economies and establish a framework for economic restructuring that was fully consistent with the continued reduction of poverty. But it says that Ghana in the 1970s made the mistake of taxing farm output to the tune of 63 per cent while providing only 3 per cent of value-added in support.

As a result its farm output fell by more than 1 per cent a year.

Besides low taxation of farming, the poor can also be helped by reducing labour restrictions, such as minimum wages, which tend to reduce the formal labour force and add to the informal sector.

Make-work programmes such as those introduced by Chile can help mitigate the effect of recession while improving the infrastructure, the report says. Food subsidies can be targeted to ensure they

do not confer greatest benefit on the better-off.

This can be done without neglecting fiscal discipline, as current spending is often badly directed.

In the area of social welfare, for example, spending is often skewed away from the poor. Governments put too much money into high-level training and hospitals while neglecting primary health care and education. This is especially so in Africa, where budgets are not keeping pace with population growth.

Although developing countries must bear a heavy responsibility for alleviating poverty, the developed world can help by limiting trade protection and targeting its aid.

The bulk of concessional lending to the poorest countries through the World Bank's International Development Association soft-loan affiliate is reserved for countries making a conscious effort to alleviate poverty.

The report suggests the Bank should place greater emphasis on this criterion in its normal lending, as should national aid donors.

In 1988 about 41 per cent of all western official aid went to middle-income countries. Reducing poverty "is usually far from the most important" motive of donors. But aid could be increased as well as better

spent, it adds, noting that a cut of just 10 per cent in Nato defence spending would pay for a doubling of aid.

This year's report forgoes the usual high- and low-level scenarios for world economic growth. Instead it forecasts that the industrial world will grow at an average real rate of 3 per cent in the 1990s. This would permit developing country growth of 5.1 per cent, a rate high enough to alleviate much poverty in south Asia, one of the regions in which it is heavily concentrated.

But per capita income in sub-Saharan Africa would grow by only 0.5 per cent, and the report projects that the numbers living in absolute poverty in this region could grow by nearly 100m.

"Only through exceptionally bold action by the international community and the governments of the region can this [increase] be avoided," it says.

The target of reducing the numbers living in poverty and preventing any increase in Africa is "ambitious, but achievable" by the end of the century. The costs would be "massively outweighed by the advance in human welfare that a sustained attack on poverty would bring."

Editorial comment, Page 20

Brazil seeks to halt coffee talks

BRAZIL is to request the cancellation of a key meeting of the International Coffee Organisation (ICO) scheduled for July 23, Mr Joao Cunha, a senior economy ministry official, said on Friday, John Barham writes from São Paulo.

Mr Cunha's statement ends a week of speculation that Brazil might support a return of the

coffee export quota system that collapsed a year ago.

However, Mr Cunha said Brazil's position in relation to the quota agreement was not participant until producers, roasters and exporters had been consulted. The Government plans to base its policies on a consensus of the local coffee trade's views.

WORLD ECONOMIC INDICATORS

TRADE STATISTICS

		May '90	Apr '90	Mar '90	May '89
UK (£bn)	exports	8,923	8,547	8,399	7,829
	imports	10,445	10,451	10,485	9,528
	balance	-1,522	-1,904	-2,086	-1,699
France (FFbn)	exports	96,788	94,420	100,327	93,825
	imports	102,470	98,800	101,436	99,815
	balance	-5,682	-4,380	-1,109	-5,989
Japan (US\$bn)	exports	21,485	20,759	23,652	21,836
	imports	18,181	16,627	17,211	15,983
	balance	+3,294	+4,132	+6,441	+5,853
US (\$bn)	exports	32,307	33,494	31,818	30,989
	imports	39,247	41,856	37,916	38,615
	balance	-6,940	-8,362	-6,098	-7,626
W. Germany (DMbn)	exports	53.90	55.50	54.10	52.80
	imports	44.80	43.50	42.90	41.90
	balance	+9.10	+12.00	+11.20	+10.90

Have your FT hand delivered every day in Switzerland

If you work in the business centre of BAAR, BASEL, BERNE, FRIBOURG and the coastal towns and villages of Lac Léman from Geneva to Villeneuve, GENEVA, LAUSANNE, LUGANO, LUZERN, ST GALL, ZUG, ZURICH or WINTERTHUR — gain the edge over your competitors. Have the Financial Times hand delivered to your office. Then start every working day fully briefed and alert to all the issues that affect your market and your business.

12 FREE ISSUES

When you take out your first subscription to the F.T., we'll send you 12 issues free. Then see for yourself why Frederick Ungeheuer, *Time* magazine's senior financial correspondent, describes us as "the paper with the best coverage of international finance."

Geneva (022) 7311604

And ask Peter Lancaster for details.

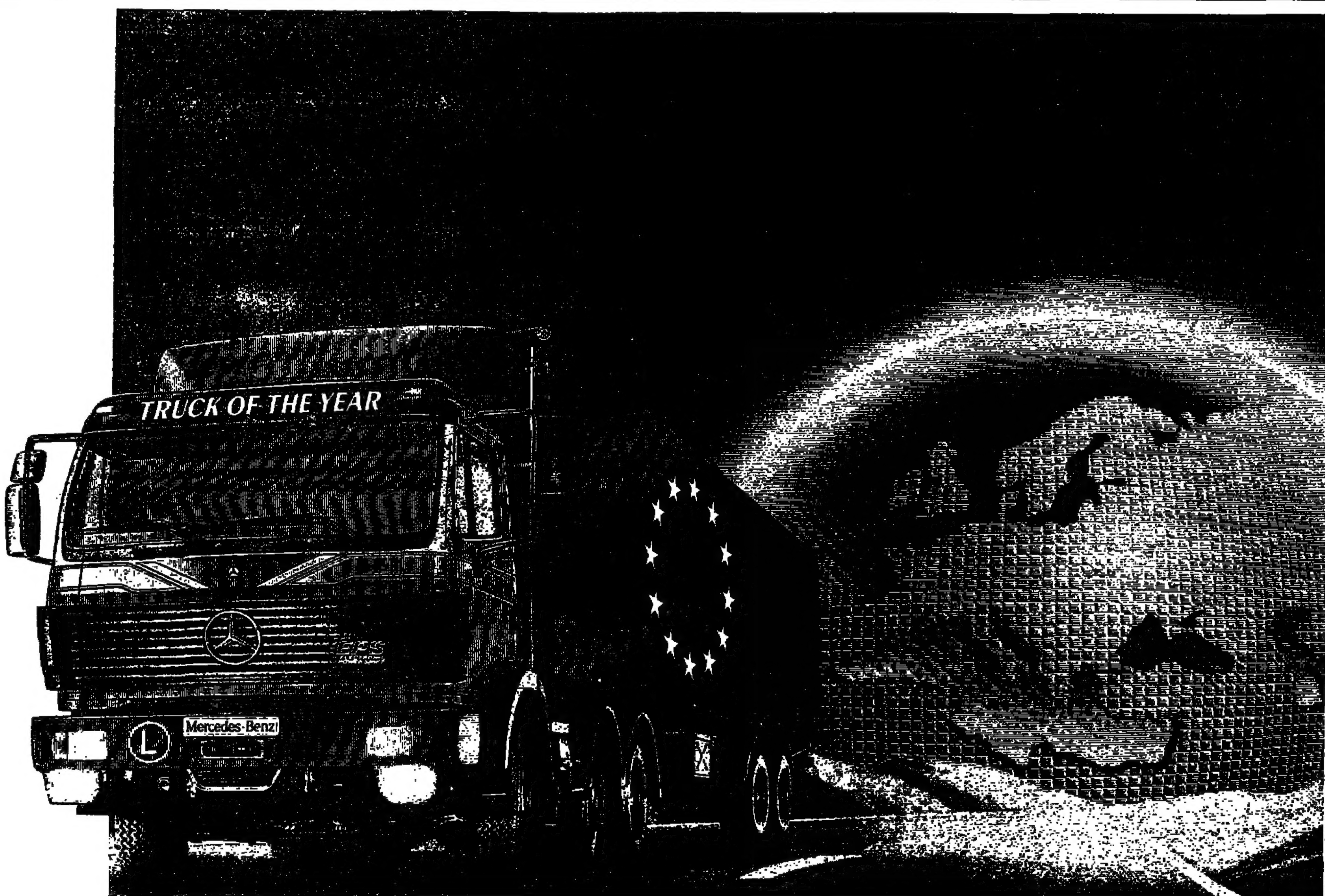
FINANCIAL TIMES
EUROPE'S BUSINESS NEWSPAPER

It's attention to detail that makes a great hotel chain, like providing the Financial Times to business clients.

Complimentary copies of the Financial Times are available to guests staying at the Holiday Inn (République) Paris, and The Holiday Inn Crowne Plaza in Toulouse.

FINANCIAL TIMES
EUROPE'S BUSINESS NEWSPAPER

Holiday Inn



As European borders begin to dissolve, motor traffic will undoubtedly increase. And to help you conquer the challenges ahead,

in matters of economy and ecology. In fact our vehicles' emission and noise levels are already considerably below the environ-

mental protection guidelines proposed by the European Community. And with innovative, technologically ad-

Unlimited service for an unlimited Europe.

vanced communications systems, we're helping to smooth the flow of traffic on Europe's roads. Because we believe efficient transport is as beneficial to the environment as it is to your profitability.

We're making your future our business. So as old borders disappear behind you, we'll make certain the only thing you find on the horizon is opportunity.

Committed to your success.

Our concern for the future.

As the largest manufacturer of trucks over 6 tonnes, we are keenly aware of our responsibility to the world around us. With a commitment to innovative research and careful design, we aim to ensure a clean and healthy future for all.



Mercedes-Benz
Trucks and Vans



Registered Office in Turin - Head Office in Rome
Paid-up capital Lit. 4,600,000,000,000.

SHAREHOLDERS' MEETING

An Extraordinary and Ordinary Meeting of STET Shareholders was held on 28 June 1990, at the second call, under the chairmanship of Michele Principe.

At its extraordinary sitting the meeting decided as follows:

- to split the ordinary and savings shares which make up the share capital of Lit. 3,680 billion by replacing each share of par value Lit. 2000 with two new shares, of the same category, with par value Lit. 1000;
- to increase share capital from Lit. 3,680 billion to Lit. 4,600 billion by issuing 630,620,000 ordinary shares and 269,360,000 savings shares, all of par value Lit. 1000 and all valid from 1 January 1991. These bonus shares to be assigned to shareholders in the ratio of one new ordinary or savings share for every four shares of the same category held after the aforementioned splitting. There to be no expense to shareholders.

At its ordinary sitting the meeting:

- approved the Report of the Board of Directors and the Financial Statements at 31 December 1989, which close with a net profit of Lit. 734,523,184,175;
- decided to distribute a dividend of Lit. 100 gross per ordinary share and Lit. 120 gross per savings share to holders of the 4,600 million shares of par value Lit. 1000 which make up the share capital;
- appointed Arthur Andersen & Co. s.a.s. to review and certify the Company's financial statements and the Group's consolidated financial statements for the years 1991-1993.

SHARE SPLITTING, BONUS ISSUE, PAYMENT OF DIVIDEND

- The operations of splitting, with substitution of the certificates currently in circulation, and of bonus share issue may be carried out from 16 July to 28 September 1990 at the Company's office, at the usual appointed Banks and also through Monte Titoli S.p.A. Subsequently these operations may be carried out at the Company's office only.
- The dividend for the financial year 1989 will be payable from 16 July 1990 at the Company's office, at the usual appointed Banks and also through Monte Titoli S.p.A.
- As from 16 July 1990 Stet shares will be quoted ex-splitting, ex-bonus issue and ex-dividend.
- Bonus rights will be traded on the stock exchange from 16 July to 6 August 1990.

NOTICE OF REDEMPTION

To the Holders of

Mitel Corporation

(formerly Mitel Corporation (Nederland) International Finance B.V.)

7% Convertible Subordinated Debentures Due December 1, 1997

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that, pursuant to the provisions of the Trust Indenture dated as of December 1, 1982, as supplemented between Mitel Corporation (formerly Mitel Corporation (Nederland) International Finance B.V.) (the "Corporation") and The Chase Manhattan Bank (National Association), as Trustee, all of the outstanding principal amount of the 7% Convertible Subordinated Debentures Due December 1, 1997 (the "Debentures") have been called for redemption on August 15, 1990, (the "Redemption Date") at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof (the "Redemption Price"), together with accrued interest to the Redemption Date of \$49.35 per \$1,000 principal amount of Debentures.

As an alternative to redemption, Debentures may be converted into fully paid and non-assessable common shares of the Corporation, at the conversion price of U.S. \$31.50 per common share, which is a conversion rate of 31.746032 common shares per \$1,000 principal amount of Debentures. No fractional common shares will be issued upon conversion, but if a conversion results in a fraction of a share, the Corporation will pay to the holder a cash adjustment in respect of such fraction in an amount equal to the same fraction of the closing price per common share on the last business day prior to the Redemption Date.

On the Redemption Date, the Debentures will become due and payable at the Redemption Price. Payment of the Redemption Price on the Debentures will be made at any time on or after the Redemption Date upon presentation and surrender of the Debentures to the Trustee at the appropriate address stated below.

By Hand
The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A.
Corporate Bond Redemptions
1 New York Plaza—14th Floor
New York, New York

The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A.
1 New York Plaza—14th Floor
Box 2020
New York, N.Y. 10061

The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A.
London Branch
Woolgate House, Coleman Street
London EC2P 2JD, England

Societe Generale
29 Boulevard Haussmann
Paris, France 75009
Attn: Philip Lohet

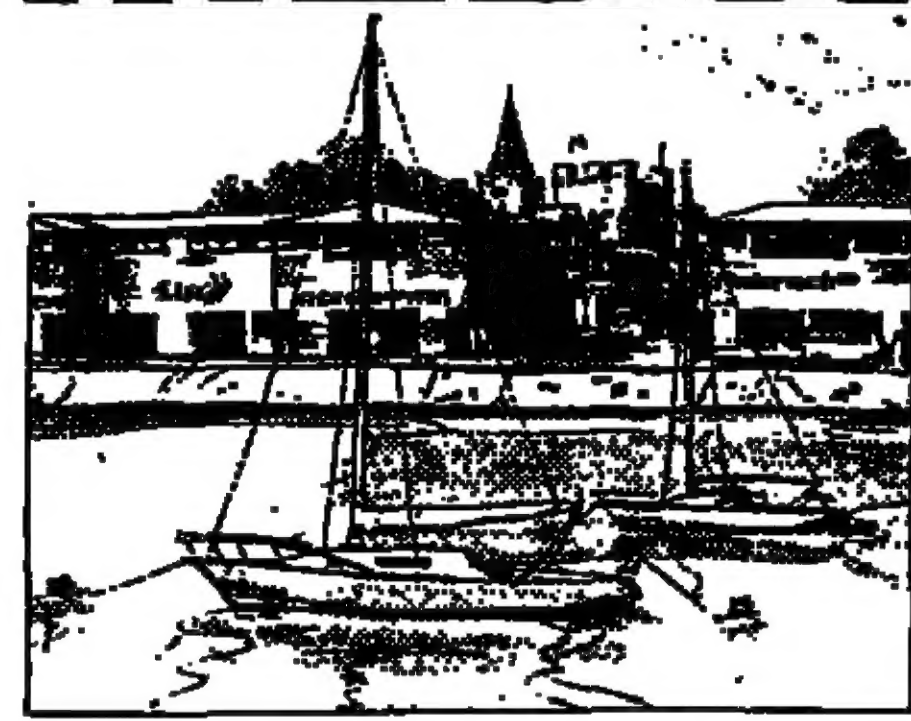
Banque Bruxelles Lambert, S.A.
Avenue de la Woluwe 62
B-1200 Brussels, Belgium

Chase Manhattan Bank, Luxembourg S.A.
L-2336 Luxembourg-Grand
Luxembourg
Attn: Hilary Durrant

On and after the Redemption Date, interest on the Debentures will cease to accrue. To exercise the conversion privilege, the holder shall deliver any Debentures to be converted to any of the addresses mentioned above, pursuant to the procedure set forth in the Debentures. In accordance with the Interest and Dividend Tax Compliance Act of 1983, payors of Debentures are required to withhold 20% of the payment upon redemption to certain Debentureholders who have not returned a correctly completed Form W-9 entitled "Payee's Request for Taxpayer Identification Number". If you need a copy of the Form W-9, you should be able to obtain one at your local bank or IRS service center. If you have not previously furnished us with such Form, please forward a correctly completed Form W-9 to the appropriate address above together with your Debentures to avoid any such withholding and penalties.

MITEL CORPORATION
By: The Chase Manhattan Bank (National Association),
as Trustee.
Dated: July 9, 1990

MEDWAY IN NORTH KENT



A beautiful move for high tech companies

Attractive quality riverside offices and high technology units in a thriving community only 45 minutes from Central London and the European ports.

Enterprise Zone benefits available
For further information contact:
Sue Turner
The Medway & North Kent Enterprise Office

Civic Centre, Strood, Rochester, Kent ME2 4AW.
Tel: Medway (0634) 732718

FREephone 100
Ask for Medway Means Business

RATES FREE PERIODS & LOW RENTS ON MOST UNITS

BUSINESS INVENTORY POINTS TO REMARKABLE RECOVERY

European industry 'faces future with confidence'

EUROPEAN industry has made a remarkable recovery, has restructured itself and is viewing the future with confidence, according to a new inventory of EC businesses produced by the European Commission, Lucy Kallaway reports from Brussels.

The study, of more than 1,000 pages, shows investment in the past decade has risen by 30 per cent, and is now by far the most important source of GNP growth, while industrial production is up by 20 per

cent, and growing at between 4 and 5 per cent a year.

In an exhaustive analysis of 165 sectors, the study traces the major structural change that has taken place in most industries, spurred by growing competition from the Far East, and encouraged by the single market. The changes have consisted of:

- rationalisation: companies have been cutting their workforces, investing in capital-saving equipment and becoming more sparing in their use of

energy and raw materials; ● greater flexibility in terms of production techniques;

● employing outsiders to do tasks once done in-house, such as cleaning and accounting; ● a wave of joint ventures and mergers to help companies get into new markets or increase their competitive position;

● a change in product range, with some industries (textiles and chemicals, for instance) reducing the number of products they make, while others

have been diversifying into new products to increase protection against business cycles.

An analysis of the 70 biggest Community companies disclosed that, although they have made great strides in productivity, they are still less profitable than their US counterparts. Net profit as a percentage of turnover in Europe was 4.2 per cent in 1988, against 1.2 per cent in 1983.

However, the comparable figure for the US is about 1.5

percentage points higher. During the decade, the EC improved its trade balance with the rest of the world, with machinery and chemical products the two sectors making the largest contribution to the improvement.

The EC continued to draw in foreign investment, mainly from the US and Japan, although where more than 60 per cent of direct US investment in the EC went into manufacturing, the figure for Japan was just 18 per cent.

Air transport VAT: an EC minefield

Few sectors present more intractable problems, writes Paul Abrahams

THE European Commission's efforts to tackle the thorny issue of differing value-added tax rates ahead of 1992 has entangled it in a political and technical minefield.

In few sectors is the problem more intractable than air transport, where an attempt to simplify current rules is being bogged down in ever-greater complexities.

"Fiendishly difficult" is how one Brussels official described the challenge. One EC airline was less diplomatic, accusing the Commission of "another crazy muddle".

The theory is simple enough. The Commission wants to align VAT rates in different member states closely to prevent distortion of competition or patterns of trade. The programme envisages harmonisation of VAT on all transport, by air, rail or sea. Passenger transport would fall into the 4-9 per cent band of tax, freight in the 14-20 per cent band.

At present, VAT is charged on domestic flights at varying levels in various EC states. Belgium and Luxembourg are small enough to dispense with domestic flights, while in the UK, Ireland and Denmark, air travel is either exempt from VAT or zero-rated.

In other countries, the rate varies from 5.5 per cent to 16 per cent, with no VAT on flights to destinations outside the EC. Collecting VAT on domestic flights is not too hard just now, since a single rate is paid to a single authority.

But EC airlines claim that after 1992, when intra-Comm-

nity flights will be classified as domestic, consequences could be catastrophic. One main complaint is that the proposals would dislocate an established pattern of competition, generally placing EC carriers at a disadvantage to non-EC competitors.

They say one consequence would be to distort traffic flows. Passengers travelling from Frankfurt to Faro, Portugal, would find it cheaper to fly first to a non-EC hub, such as Geneva, then to Faro, rather than travel directly.

Passengers living in Munich would find it cheaper to drive to Zurich rather than start from their local airport. Another blow would be the proposed abolition of duty and tax-free sales at EC airports, making Swiss and Austrian airports more attractive to travellers.

A similar distortion would be created, the airlines say, by differing tax-rates for direct flights to EC destinations and those with stop-overs. A flight from New York to Rome would be cheaper than the same trip including an Amsterdam stop-over.

Some airlines and airports trying to capture more passengers by setting up hub and spoke feeder routes could find their inter-continental traffic severely hit. The airlines argue that VAT on intra-EC travel would make non-EC holiday destinations more attractive for consumers. Turkey, say, could thus be a better bargain for holidays than Greece. Locations of business conferences might also be affected.



THE EUROPEAN MARKET

Introduction of VAT could lead to variations in ticket prices for the same journey between two EC cities, since VAT on each ticket would be levied in the country of departure. Under current proposals, the difference could be up to 5 per cent.

Another problem for the airlines is the threat of extra administration overheads. Take a simple return journey between London and Rome. The principle of charging the rate of the departure country applies also to return trips. This means the travel agent would have to calculate the British VAT for a flight from London to Rome, then make a separate calculation in lira for the Italian tax on the return journey, then convert that sum from lire to sterling.

Calculations for a complicated trip would be more difficult. If the passenger changed his itinerary, VAT would have to be recalculated. The cost of

running such a system would be immense, says the Association of European Airlines (AEA) representing the region's 23 biggest airlines. It adds that airlines already face higher airport charges because of abolition of duty and tax-free sales, and any airline deregulation benefits could be nullified.

ELM Royal Dutch Airlines expects to raise the price of intra-Community flights by 14 per cent resulting from loss of tax-free sales income. The AEA says it will prove hard, if not impossible, to ensure non-EC airlines pay the VAT due on intra-Community tickets paid for outside the EC.

More than 40 such airlines enjoy the right to operate intra-Community flights, and there are no proposals on how VAT might be collected from them. The AEA says that if non-EC airlines failed to pay VAT, they would have an advantage over VAT-paying EC airlines.

The AEA claims passengers will find themselves paying more than just extra VAT as a result of its standardisation for the single market. It argues the cost of lost traffic and administration costs, along with VAT, will boost the cost of air tickets in countries at present zero-rated to at least 11 per cent, perhaps up to 15 per cent.

The Council of Ministers has been wrestling with these issues for almost three years. Unless the Commission decides to revise its proposals, progress to date suggests the EC will still be arguing over them well beyond 1992.

Warning on Uruguay Round talks

By Peter Montagnon, World Trade Editor

THE URUGUAY ROUND of multilateral trade talks will move into crisis if the EC does not support the de Zeuwer proposals for negotiating farm reform, including special focus on reducing export subsidies, Australia's Trade Negotiations Minister warned at the weekend.

The testing time would come at the Uruguay Round Trade Negotiating Committee (TNC) session, which is due to start in Geneva next week, his Mr Blewett, the minister, said. The de Zeuwer proposals, setting out the basis for negotiation in the core areas of export subsidies, internal support and import barriers, were "commended" but not endorsed by industrial country leaders at the Houston summit last week.

Mr Blewett said this meant that they could not now be discussed. If any participant tried to alter them, the whole would unravel, and the Uruguay Round, which depends on the farm talks for its momentum, would be stalled.

The Cairns Group of independent farm exporters, chaired by Mr Blewett, has adopted the de Zeuwer proposals despite certain reservations. Prising a similar endorsement from the European Community would be the main task in Geneva next week.

Only later would detailed negotiations on the aggregate measure of support and the tariffication of import barriers begin.

UK NEWS

NEWS IN BRIEF

Britain leads the world at eating snacks

BRITONS lead the world in gorging themselves on snacks, according to a report published today by Euromonitor, a market analyst. The annual intake per head is 23 pounds of biscuits and 16 pounds of savoury snacks such as crisps and nuts.

By consuming the equivalent of 60 packets of biscuits and 280 bags of crisps for each adult and child, the UK out-eats Australia and the US, which currently ranks fifth in biscuits and last in savoury products.

Although Britain is unlikely to lose its pole position, Euromonitor expects the strongest growth in the world's 10 largest snack markets to be achieved in Italy, which currently ranks fifth in biscuits and last in savoury products. Biscuits and Savoury Snacks: Euromonitor, 87-88 Turnmill Street, London EC1M 5QU.

Skills shortage

MANUFACTURING companies in Birmingham are finding increased difficulties in attracting staff, according to a survey by the Birmingham Chamber of Industry and Commerce. Some 80 per cent of manufacturers responding to the survey reported difficulties in recruiting staff over the past three months. The figure represents a 16 per cent increase from the previous quarter.

Manx bank pay-out

DEPOSITORS in the collapsed Savings and Investment Bank will today be able to collect their first pay-out from the bank's liquidators, eight years after the bank's failure. The bank, based on the Isle of Man, collapsed with \$22m debts and 2,000 creditors.

The liquidators have recovered £13m so far. Recovery costs are £4.7m. This first interim dividend is 15p in the pound with a deduction of 2.87p in the pound for 400 depositors who agreed to support legal action against the Manx Government for damages. There may be a further dividend.

Knowsley by-election

MR Leslie Byrom is to fight the seat of Knowsley South for the Conservative Party. The by-election is caused by the death last month of Mr Sean Hughes, the Labour MP whose majority at the 1987 general election was more than 20,000.

Commercial vehicle sales in June 22% down on last year

By Kevin Done, Motor Industry Correspondent

SALES OF new commercial vehicles in June were 22.3 per cent lower than a year ago, the steepest monthly fall of the present recession.

UK commercial vehicle sales began to fall sharply in the final quarter of last year. The drop into recession was led by a steep fall in sales of new trucks.

In recent months, however, the decline in sales of light commercial vehicles has also begun to gather pace.

In June alone, new commercial vehicle sales totalled 22,046 compared with 29,668 a year ago, a drop of 25.3 per cent, according to figures from the Society of Motor Manufacturers and Traders (SMMT).

In the first six months, sales fell by 16.3 per cent to 164,574 from 196,630 a year earlier. Sales of imported vehicles have fallen more heavily and accounted for 38.8 per cent of 1990, compared with 40.4 per cent a year ago.

In June alone, sales of vans up to 1.8 tonnes gross vehicle weight, largely car-derived vans and microvans, were 13.8 per cent lower than a year ago. Sales of medium vans, from 1.81 to 3.5 tonnes, chiefly panel vans and pick-ups, fell by 36.7 per cent, while sales of trucks (above 3.5 tonnes) were 30.4 per cent lower than a year ago.

For the first half of the year, UK new truck sales were 27.9 per cent lower at 27,203. The heavy truck segment (above 16 tonnes) was worst affected, with a fall of 34.9 per cent.

DAF, the Dutch truck maker whose Leyland DAF subsidiary is the leader of the heavy truck segment in the UK, has already given a warning that it has made losses in the first half of the year.

ERF, the last remaining publicly quoted independent truck maker in the UK, has also reported that it is currently operating at a loss in the face of the recession.

The biggest sales declines this year have been suffered by the Swedish heavy truck makers Volvo and Scania, along with the ERF, Seddon Atkinson, a subsidiary of Enasa of Spain; and Foden, a subsidiary of Paccar of the US. Their sales volumes have all dropped by more than 40 per cent in the first six months.

Iveco Ford and DAF, the UK truck market leaders, have both outperformed the falling market, helped by the strength of their dealer networks. Iveco Ford has increased its share of the truck market to 24.5 per cent from 22.4 per cent a year ago.

DAF has raised its market share to 22.5 per cent from 20.8 per cent.

UK COMMERCIAL VEHICLE REGISTRATIONS JANUARY - JUNE 1990

	Volume (Units)	Volume Change (%)	Share (%) Jan - Jun 90	Share (%) Jan - Jun 89
Total Market*	164,574	-16.30	100.00	100.00
Imports	63,720	-16.74	38.75	40.41
Small vans (up to 1.8 tonnes)				
Total	53,427	-12.55	100.00	100.00
Imports	12,827	-28.24	23.63	28.80
Ford	16,144	-10.53	30.06	33.19
Vauxhall (GM)	16,337	-1.89	30.58	27.25
Rover	8,146	-19.64	15.25	16.60
Ruggeot (Incl. Clivon)	3,713	-17.19	6.95	7.34
Renault	2,458	-21.84	4.60	5.15
Medium vans (1.81 - 3.5 tonnes)				
Total	72,147	-16.63	100.00	100.00
Imports	32,981	-18.21	45.71	46.80
Ford	34,826	-18.14	47.99	48.88
Leyland DAF (DAF)	7,857	-6.83	10.89	9.72
Renault	5,019	-29.79	6.96	8.26
Peugeot (Incl. Citroen & Talbot)	4,204	-8.53	5.83	5.51
Mercedes-Benz	3,846	-19.39	5.33	5.51
Vauxhall (GM)	3,757	-14.46	5.21	5.08
Nissan	3,058	-35.01	4.24	6.44
Trucks (over 3.5 tonnes)				
Total	27,203	-27.88	100.00	100.00
Imports	10,785	-31.38	39.65	41.67
Iveco Ford	8,774	-19.70	24.90	22.36
Leyland DAF (DAF)	6,125	-21.84	22.52	20.77
Mercedes-Benz	4,233	-24.05	15.58	15.08
Volvo	2,388	-42.04	8.82	10.97
Renault (RTI)	1,820	-27.08	6.66	6.89
Of which Heavy Trucks (over 15 tonnes)				
Total	13,791	-34.89	100.00	100.00
Leyland DAF (DAF)	3,146	-30.17	22.80	21.26
Volvo	2,074	-45.85	15.04	16.08
Iveco Ford	1,739	-14.33	12.61	9.58
Mercedes-Benz	1,704	-24.03	12.38	10.73
ERF	1,289	-44.51	9.42	11.05
Scania	1,190	-42.51	8.63	9.77

*Includes buses and light four wheel drive utility vehicles.
Source: Society of Motor Manufacturers and Traders and industry estimates.

Lloyd's syndicate expected to quit

By David Barchard

MARINE SYNDICATE 185, one of the largest syndicates at Lloyd's, is expected to cease underwriting at the end of this year.

The move is mainly because of heavy losses on the Piper Alpha North Sea oil rig disaster two years ago in which 167 men died after a fire broke out.

Claremont Underwriting Agency, managing agency for the syndicate, is believed to have warned its members that there are unquantifiable losses relating to Piper Alpha and so the £52m Marine Syndicate 185 should be closed off into Syndicate 2.

That means the syndicate will function after the year's end only to handle claims on past policies and will not take new premium business.

The move became inevitable after members' agents for the syndicate warned that, because of growing losses, they could not support it next year without additional underwriting to cover it against the effects of claims arising out of Piper Alpha.

The marine insurance market has been affected by a series of catastrophes in the last few years, including Piper Alpha, the Exxon Valdez oil spill, and Hurricane Hugo.

Losses are known very quickly in the marine insurance market. Thus a series of claims from disasters leaves syndicates paying out on claims with little or no investment income coming in.

One insurance industry figure said yesterday: "You have to make a value judgement in

these circumstances about whether you should pull out or take a risk with new business."

"It is not uncommon to decide to close off a syndicate," Pressure from members' agents has become increasingly common since the May Davison reforms enabled members of syndicates and underwriters to see each other's figures.

Mr Oliver Carruthers, editor of the Digest of Lloyd's News, said yesterday said: "It is encouraging for the Names [members] at Lloyd's that agents are prepared to show their strength and pull out syndicates for sound economic reasons as opposed to leaving Names lingering on in syndicates where they risk getting strapped."

Employers back common state pension age

EMPLOYERS believe that the Government should equalise men and women's pension ages in the state pension scheme at 63, writes Eric Short.

That was one of the findings in a survey into 80 companies' attitudes towards pensions and retirement practice undertaken by Enterprise Dynamics.

Most employers, it finds, have introduced or plan to introduce a common pension retirement age.

The survey also shows that employers are satisfying their attitude towards pension ages and 13 per cent contribute more than the legal minimum.

Retirement and Pension Practices 1990, Enterprise Dynamics, 9 Savoy Street, London WC2R 0BA. £7.50.

UK NEWS

Interest rates fail to curb rise in retail sales volume

By Patrick Harverson, Economics Staff

THERE was a rise in the number of British retailers reporting higher annual sales volumes last month, according to the latest Financial Times/CBI distributive trades survey, despite Government interest rate policies designed to curb consumer borrowing and spending.

The Government and UK financial markets will be anxiously awaiting today's retail sales data for June to see if the trend is confirmed.

If today's statistics show a further rise, doubts will be cast on the Government's ability to rein back spending through its high interest rate policy.

Although the survey, published today, suggests that sales growth continues to slow down over the longer term,

recent government statistics have indicated that consumer spending and personal borrowing remain unexpectedly resilient in the face of high interest rates. City of London analysts are expecting the Central Statistical Office figures today to show June retail sales between 0.5 and 1 per cent lower than 12 months earlier. In May, retail sales were 1.4 per cent up on a year before.

In the FT/CBI survey, 52 per cent of the 295 retailers polled reported higher sales last month compared with a year before, while only 25 per cent said sales were lower. The best sales increases were reported by retailers of confectionery, tobacco and newspapers, while mail order companies also did well in June.

In contrast, shops selling durable household goods, specialist foods, footwear and leather goods said sales volumes in June were below the levels of a year ago.

Although a majority of retailers expects to see further sales growth in July, the CBI believes the pattern over recent months confirms that consumer spending is slowing, if only gradually, under the weight of high interest rates.

Mr Nigel Whittaker, chairman of the survey panel, said: "Retailers reported slow, steady year-on-year sales increases in June with no immediate prospect of an improvement in trade. Expectations point to only modest sales growth in July." Details Page 6

Government fights power share plan

By David Thomas, Resources Editor

THE GOVERNMENT is opposing plans by the 12 regional electricity companies to take substantial equity stakes in independent generators after privatisation.

Most of the 12 regional companies have announced plans to take a stake in the new wave of independent generators after their privatisation, scheduled for November.

Last week, for example, South Wales Electricity, London Electricity and Southern Electric disclosed their interest in taking an equity stake in a £450m power station in Wales planned by Texaco, the US-based oil group.

Equity participation by regional electricity companies has been seen as a way to encourage a strong independent generating sector. It would guarantee that the independent generators could sell all their electricity, ensuring they could raise finance in the City.

The Department of Energy has told the regional companies that it sees no need for them to take equity stakes in independent generators. It argues that independent generators will be able to secure City backing on the basis of long-term supply contracts with the regional companies.

Labour to mend fences in the US

Michael Cassell and Peter Riddell on Mr Kinnock in Washington

MR NEIL KINNOCK, the leader of Britain's Opposition Labour Party, had little cause to celebrate his 45th birthday as he flew back overnight to London in March 1987, hours after meeting President Ronald Reagan in the White House.

Mr Kinnock had gone to see the US President to explain Labour's policy of unilateral nuclear disarmament to the US Administration. The visit ended in a public relations and political disaster.

Today he meets US officials and tomorrow he sees a new President, with the wind of change in Europe and the Soviet Union firmly behind him. He expects a happier flight home.

For Labour, the visit is primarily intended for domestic consumption. It is being made to reinforce an image that Mr Kinnock is increasingly accepted internationally as a potential prime minister.

It is unlikely to make much impact in Washington, where the Labour leader is mainly known for having made the speech which Senator Joe Biden plagiarised in his unsuccessful campaign for the Democratic presidential nomination in 1987.

Moreover, Labour would be mistaken to confuse President Bush's characteristic politeness for support. He and his

advisers would still prefer Mrs Thatcher to remain in office, despite occasional irritation with her style of diplomacy.

Indeed, while State Department and National Security Council staff have started to prepare for the possibility of a Labour victory, their political superiors believe that Mrs Thatcher is still likely to win the next election.

But for this visit there will not be any semi-public indication by the Administration of any partiality. President George Bush is too smart to alienate a possible head of government of a close ally.

In 1987, a general election was approaching. Labour's defence strategy hung heavily round its neck and Mr Kinnock was anxious to win endorsement wherever he could for a strategy he would subsequently abandon.

Some of his closest colleagues advised against going to see a President who enjoyed a unique relationship with Mrs Thatcher; he would be "stitched up" and his visit would only provide further pre-election ammunition for the British Government.

The warnings proved correct and the White House was unwilling to do him any favours. Mr Kinnock and Mr Denis Healey, Labour's foreign policy spokesman, emerged after a brief meeting, to claim



Kinnock: wants US friends

they had received a sympathetic hearing for their case.

They told President Reagan Britain believed it could assist the nuclear arms reduction process by dismantling unconditionally its own nuclear forces and by insisting all US nuclear weapons went home.

Almost simultaneously, however, Mr Martin Fitzwalter, the White House spokesman, was telling the press that Labour's policy would undermine the unity of the North Atlantic Treaty Organisation alliance.

Mr Kinnock and Mr Healey returned home to a chorus of "told you so's" and went on to lose the June election.

Today, the Labour leader

will deliver a speech to the Council on Foreign Relations, explaining the shift in Labour's views on defence and promoting its pro-European credentials.

By Wednesday evening, Mr Kinnock will have seen Mr Bush and other senior Administration officials, as well as members of the Senate Foreign Relations and House Foreign Affairs Committees. They will want to hear what Mr Kinnock has to say and to question him on key issues of policy, such as the siting of nuclear weapons.

When he sees Mr Bush tomorrow, this time accompanied by Mr Gerald Kaufman, Labour's spokesman on foreign policy, he will be armed with a new defence policy.

The President will hear that Labour intends to retain nuclear weaponry until it can be negotiated away and also backs a "no first use" nuclear strategy that now comes close to NATO's redefined "weapons of last resort" approach. The party's long-held vision of a "peace dividend" is also one increasingly shared by other NATO partners.

Mr Kinnock's visit will be different from last time because the Administration and, to a lesser extent, Congress are aware that Labour's foreign and defence policies have changed, in a much more acceptable direction for the US.

'Poor have become poorer since 1979'

By Rachel Johnson

THE OVERALL tax burden has risen 18 per cent, the rich have got richer, and the poor poorer since 1979, the Fabian Society, the left-wing think tank, says today.

In the second edition of Income and Wealth in the 1980s, Mr Thomas Stark, an

academic, unearths statistics hidden in government reports to contradict official claims that the poor have done well out of economic growth.

The report says the top 10 per cent of households' share of all income has grown by 5 percentage points since 1980;

that the next three tenths have maintained their share; but all those of the lower groups have declined. In real terms, today's report claims, the income of the top 10 per cent has increased by 43 per cent while the bottom 40 per cent suffered a decrease of up to 8 per cent.

Warning on rules threat to London as finance hub

By Stephen Fidler, Euromarkets Correspondent

LONDON IS likely to lose more ground as a financial centre because of the Financial Services Act, Mr Ian Hay Davison, chairman of the stockbrokers Laing and Crutchfield, told accountants meeting in Brussels today.

Mr Hay Davison, addressing the Institute of Chartered Accountants of England and Wales, said the rules on the capital that securities firms are required to hold should be less complex. The Securities and Investment Board must reorganise its rule book, explain it and implement it, he said. The board oversees the capital markets.

Mr Hay Davison, whose firm is owned by Credit Lyonnais of

France and which owns Alexander, London's oldest discount house, said the area in which London was most vulnerable to competition was in the origination and trading of the shares of large companies.

The London Stock Exchange's Segit International system, a screen-based price dissemination system for non-UK stocks, had a head start in international share trading. However, unless London improved its settlement and other back-up systems, it would begin to lose ground to unregulated systems such as Instinet, owned by the UK information group Reuters, or even the IBIS system just introduced in West Germany.

COMPANY NOTICES

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EUROPEAN DEPOSITARY RECEIPTS ("EDR'S") IN FUJITSU LIMITED

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that FUJITSU LIMITED paid a dividend of ¥5.00 gross per share on 22nd July, 1990, to Shareholders of record date 31st March, 1990. This dividend has been converted to U.S. Dollars and amounts to US\$33.50 gross per EDR.

Accordingly, Kleinwort Benson Limited as Depositary informs holders of EDR's that they should claim their dividends by presenting Coupon No.22 on or after 18th July, 1990, at the office of the depositary KLEINWORT BENSON LIMITED, 20 Fenchurch Street, London, EC3P 3DB; MORGAN GUARANTY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK, Avenue des Arts 35, 1040 Brussels; or BANQUE INTERNATIONALE A LUXEMBOURG S.A., 2 Boulevard Royal, Luxembourg.

Coupons must be left for 3 clear business days for examination and may be presented on any week day (Saturday and public holidays excepted) during normal business hours.

Japanese withholding tax at the rate of 20 per cent will be deducted from the gross value of all dividends paid unless the EDR holder lodges, in a form acceptable to the Depositary an affidavit of residence in a country having a tax treaty or agreement with Japan providing for a lower rate of withholding tax in which case such lower rate will be applied.

The difference between the amount of withholding tax deducted and the standard rate of income tax payable in the United Kingdom will also be deducted from all dividends paid in the United Kingdom unless holders of EDR's furnish the Depositary with the usual affidavit of non-residence in the United Kingdom.

KLEINWORT BENSON LIMITED

London, Depositary

CASSA DI RISPARMIO DELLE PROVINCE LOMBARDE LONDON BRANCH

Japanese Yen 10,000,000,000

Floating Rate Depositary

Receipts due 1993

In accordance with the terms and conditions of the Receipts, notice is hereby given that for the interest period from 13th July 1990 to 14th January 1991, being the sixth interest payment date (as defined in the terms and conditions), the Receipts will carry an interest rate of 7.05% per annum. Interest payable on 14th January 1991 will amount to Yen 357,329 per Yen 10,000,000 Receipt.

The Mitsui Tokyo Kobe Bank Limited

Tokyo

Agent Bank

Dated: 13th July 1990

PORTUGUESE

GOVERNMENT 3%

EXTERNAL DEBT 1902

In accordance with the law of the 14th May 1902 and the Decree of the 9th August of the same year the Staking Fund

Installments due for July 1990 have been affected by the Junta do Credito Publico in Lisbon as follows:

1st SERIES BONDS

Purchases in the market consisted of 5 bonds of £20.00 totalling £100.00. The balance of the installment was made up by the drawing in Lisbon of 1550 bonds of £20.00 each and 300 bonds of £100.00 each, having a total value of £31,000.00

2nd SERIES BONDS

Purchases in the market consisted of 2 bonds of £18.00 totalling £36.00. The balance of the installment was made up by the drawing of 275 bonds of £18.00 and 10 bonds of £20.00 each, having a total nominal value of £5,450.00. In accordance with the terms of the General Bond, bonds of this series are repayable at a premium of 25% of their face value

3rd SERIES BONDS

The installment has been met by the drawing of 502 bonds of £38.50 each having a total value of £19,437.00 together with an equal number of non interest bearing bonds. The above-mentioned drawn bonds are repayable from 1st July 1990 to 31st December 1995 and those stamped by the Portuguese Financial Delegate for payment in sterling may be presented for repayment at the Securities Department, Coulson & BARNES BROTHERS & CO., Limited, Broadgate Branch, 155 Bishopsgate, London EC2M 3DY, where lists of the numbers of the bonds and lodgement being forms for the drawn bonds may be obtained.

NEW COUPONS

It will be noted that new coupons are now required. To obtain these, application forms are now available at the above address.

LEGAL NOTICES

ALBINOONE LIMITED

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN, pursuant to Section 480(1) of the Insolvency Act 1986, that a meeting of the unsecured creditors of the above named company will be held at: St Andrew's House, 20 St Andrew Street, London EC4A 3DF on 25 July 1990 at 2.00 pm for the purpose of having laid before it a copy of the report prepared by the administrative receiver under Section 48 of the said Act. This meeting may, if it thinks fit, establish a committee to exercise the functions conferred on creditors' committees by or under the Act.

Creditors are only entitled to vote if:

- they have delivered to us at the address shown below, no later than noon on 24 July 1990, written details of the debts they claim to be due to them from the company, and the claim has been duly admitted under the provisions of Rule 3.11 of the Insolvency Rules 1986; and
- there has been lodged with us any proxy which the creditor intends to be used on his or her behalf.

Please note that the original proxy signed by or on behalf of the creditor must be lodged at the address mentioned, photocopies (including hand copies) are not acceptable.

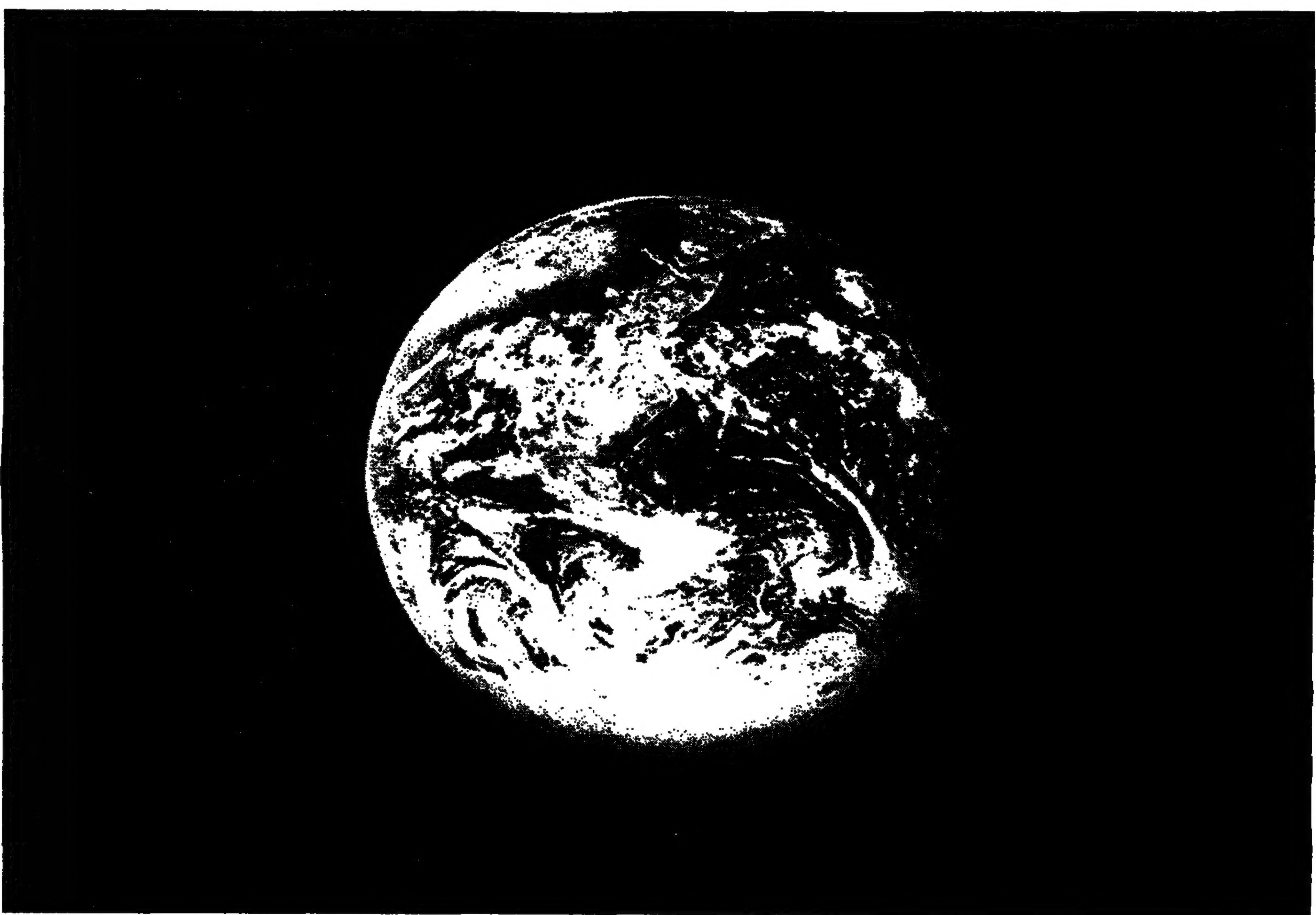
Date: 9 July 1990

C J HUGHES & J F POWELL
Joint Administrative Receivers
Cork Office
20 St Andrew Street
London EC2M 3DY

Note
Creditors may obtain a copy of the report, free of charge, on application to the administrative receiver at the address shown above.

ART GALLERIES

WILLIAM TURNER at 11 Bury St, St James's, SW1, 20 Oil paintings and watercolours, mainly British, 16th and 19th Century. UNTIL 21st JULY



American Re's products and services are only available at the above location.

Today you need a reinsurer with financial stability, innovative products and services, and a strong international presence in order to respond to your clients' global needs. American Re has been in business for over 70 years, and we have offices in 23 locations worldwide staffed by local experts. We have the capability to create customized programs that keep you current in a changing world. Update your global strategy. Talk to American Re.



AMERICAN
RE-INSURANCE COMPANY

American Re Plaza, 555 College Road East, Princeton, NJ 08542-5241, Telephone: 609-278-2000

Akiba • Bogota • Brno • Camp • Chicago • Columbia • Dallas • Hartford • Kansas City • London • Los Angeles • Melbourne • Mexico City • Minneapolis • Montreal • New York • Philadelphia • Princeton • San Francisco • Santiago • Singapore • Sydney • Tokyo • Toronto

UK NEWS

THE RIDLEY RESIGNATION

Thatcher's grip on policy seen to be loosened

By Philip Stephens, Political Editor

IN TERMS of the convenient labels that politicians and journalists tend to apply, the political balance of Mrs Margaret Thatcher's Cabinet has not altered this weekend.

Mr Nicholas Ridley, one of the few among her most senior ministers that Mrs Thatcher could count unequivocally as "one of us", has departed. But Mr Peter Lilley, his replacement, is also on the radical right of the party.

As ministers and MPs reflected, however, on the political damage inflicted by the eighth departure from the Cabinet in a year, the consensus yesterday was that the Prime Minister and her Government had been badly bruised.

Mrs Thatcher, barely recovered from the battering in the opinion polls inflicted by high interest rates and the poll tax, had lost one of her closest political allies and the most influential free-marketier in the Government.

Mr Ridley more than anyone else shared, and reinforced, her ingrained hostility to the transfer of sovereignty to the European Community.

His departure was expected to weaken considerably her grip on policy, particularly on Europe.

Mr Kenneth Baker, the party chairman, is said by colleagues to be intensely concerned that divisions over Europe might split the Conservatives.

He has warned privately that such a division would wreck



Kenneth Baker (left) fears election defeat and John Major and Douglas Hurd (right) have alternative ideas on Europe

the steady recovery since the spring in the Government's position and, quite possibly, result in defeat in the general election due by mid 1992.

The inference is that, unless she is prepared to risk a further challenge to her leadership, Mrs Thatcher will face still stronger pressure to give her full support to the more positive stance towards Brussels adopted by Douglas Hurd, the Foreign Secretary, and Mr John Major, the Chancellor.

Their proposals for an alternative version of European economic and monetary union based on the creation of a new "hard Ecu" and for some mod-

est reforms of the Community's institutions, have so far won tacit acceptance rather than enthusiastic endorsement from Downing Street.

Some ministers were speculating also that Mrs Thatcher, who dropped her veto on full British membership of the European Monetary System earlier this year, could no longer stand in the way of such a move. One senior minister said yesterday: "Nick was her last defence against the ERM [exchange-rate mechanism]. Now he has gone, it is entirely up to John Major and Douglas Hurd."

The exact timing of entry,

which is pencilled in by the Treasury for the autumn, seems certain to be dictated by the general economic and political background rather than by the precise conditions set at last year's European Community summit in Madrid.

Few of Mr Ridley's colleagues were ready to shed many tears over his departure.

Mr Norman Lamont, the Chief Secretary to the Treasury, Mr Michael Howard, the Employment Secretary, and Mr Cecil Parkinson, the Transport Secretary, were said privately to have expressed hopes that he might survive. Those three are seen as the Cabinet's lead-

ing "Euro-sceptics" and they will be joined by Mr Lilley. Mr Hurd and Mr Major, however, were said to regard his departure as what one colleague said was an entirely constructive development. Both will begin again the task of trying to persuade Great Britain's European partners that Great Britain is ready to play a positive role in forging closer integration.

Neither, however, will press for a lurch towards federalism. The Cabinet includes a handful of ardent federalists, notably Mr Kenneth Clarke at Health and Mr John Gummer at Agri-

culture, but there is no majority in favour of a "United States of Europe."

Mr Major, a pragmatist rather than an ideologue, has made clear that he is as strongly opposed to the Delors plan for economic and monetary union as he is in favour of joining the ERM.

Mr Hurd, who is apparently concerned to soothe the fears of the right of the party after Mr Ridley's departure, said yesterday that the Government would not sign next year for a single European currency and central bank. The implication was that, if necessary, the Government would opt for the slow lane of a "two-speed" Europe.

The full texts of the letters exchanged between Mr Nicholas Ridley and the Prime Minister are:

Dear Margaret,

In view of the controversy aroused by the publication of an article in *The Spectator* this week, I think that now is the time for me to leave your Government, since I have already made clear to you that I had decided not to contest the next election.

I would rather have expressed my views about the future of Europe directly, and at a time of my own choosing. In particular I deeply resent the journal's assertion that I associate present-day Germany with the aggression of the past. I do not hold that view.

Nevertheless I believe that the proposal of the European Commission for economic and monetary union in the Community would be a disaster, both for Great Britain and for the wider Europe in which I passionately believe. It would be heartless, after 50 years of subjugation, for the Community to exclude the nations of eastern Europe from participating in the European single market. The opportunities must be open for the nations of the European free trade area to join. All the nations of Europe should be free to maintain their own political, economic and national identities, while enjoying the benefits of a free and fair trade.

Great benefit will come to all from the completion of the single market free from internal barriers, subsidies and restrictions, trading openly with the rest of the world. Nothing but harm will come from trying to force them into the straitjacket of a single currency, with economic policy decided by people who are not accountable to the electors and taxpayers. It would result in economic domi-



Nicholas Ridley

nation by the country with the strongest currency in the Community.

I believe that the views which I have expressed in this letter are very much in line with those of the Government. But I recognise the difficulties which my failure to use more measured words have caused and, in the circumstances, I think it would be best if I now left the Government.

It has been a privilege and honour for me to have served you for the last 11 years. You have achieved so much. I wish to place on record my admiration for the transformation in the fortunes and self-confidence of our country which you have wrought. I will continue to support you in your essential further work on the nation's behalf over many years ahead.

Yours ever, Nicholas

Dear Nicholas

I UNDERSTAND your decision to tender your resignation from the Government and it is entirely characteristic of you to follow the course which you have decided is the most honourable. As you say, you had anyway told me recently, very much to my regret, that you would not stand again at the next election.

That does not diminish the great gap which your departure will leave. Yours has consistently been one of the most creative and original contributions to the Government's work over the years since 1979 and indeed before. You have been a foremost champion of sound economic and monetary policies and of our drive to restore enterprise and initiative.

You have never shirked difficult decisions, either at Transport, at the Environment or at Trade and Industry. You have been at the forefront of our moves to privatise and to reduce the role of government

in business and industry. And you have brought to Cabinet a clarity of mind and thought and an intellectual vigour, which have been invaluable in illuminating even the most complex problems and searching out a constructive way ahead. Personally I shall greatly miss your loyal support for the policies we both believe in so deeply.

We are all immensely grateful to Judy (Mrs Ridley) for all she has done and the tremendous help which she has always been to you.

Your continued support for the Government in the House, so generously offered, will be a great encouragement. In thanking you wholeheartedly for the outstanding work you have done, I send my warmest personal good wishes to you and to Judy.

Yours ever, Margaret

Undecided issues await successor

By Alison Smith

WHEN MR Nicholas Ridley became Secretary of State for Trade and Industry last summer, his starting point was to review what his new department did and to consider whether it was necessary. His successor will find - in the immediate future at least - plenty of issues still clamouring for his attention.

On the trade side, Mr Lilley will have to take up the issue of farm subsidies and the trade between member states of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) when he attends the European Community foreign affairs council in Brussels tomorrow.

Within the EC, the UK continues with its increasingly difficult task of pressing for the removal of trade barriers in the run-up to the creation of a genuinely single market in 1992.

The leading domestic policy questions are likely to centre on what a non-interventionist government can do as a catalyst to assist British manufacturing industry and hence the balance of payments. Mr Lilley may try to introduce greater competition into the Post Office and the brewing industry.

City regulation might also attract attention, with last month's collapse of Dunsdale Securities focusing attention on the effectiveness of the existing regulators.

Some old sins are also still casting long shadows. There is unfinished business with the European Commission and the all-party trade and industry select committee of MPs regarding the "sweeteners" paid to British Aerospace as part of the Rover deal.

A response will also have to be made to the select committee's sharply critical report into the DTI's role in the Fayed's takeover of Harrods.

Evangelical with de Gaulle portrait on the wall

By Philip Stephens



Peter Lilley: firm believer that the Thatcher revolution is not over

MR PETER LILLEY, whose elevation at 46 to the job of Secretary of State for Trade and Industry makes him the youngest member of the Cabinet, has a picture of General Charles de Gaulle hanging on his office wall at the Treasury.

The former Financial Secretary counts himself also as one of the radical free-marketiers who in the early 1980s established the No Turning Back Group to help Mrs Margaret Thatcher stand her ground against the Tory "wets".

As many in the highest ranks of the Government have begun to call for a return to a rather gentler, less evangelical Toryism, he has been among the rising stars one step below who argue that the Thatcher revolution is far from over.

Underrepresented in the Cabinet, radical Conservatives at Westminster have invested their hopes for the future in that small group. It counts among its numbers Mr Michael Portillo at the Department of the Environment, Mr Francis Maude at the Foreign Office and Mr John Redwood, a junior DTI minister, as well as Mr Lilley.

Yet if the meteoric rise of an MP who entered Parliament only in 1983, representing St Albans, will reassure MPs on the right of the party, Mr Lilley is likely to disappoint those who expect him to

be simply a younger version of Nicholas Ridley.

The picture of de Gaulle does signify his deep antipathy to the European federalism which he sees at the heart of the Delors blueprint for Economic and Monetary Union.

Like the late French president, he believes that his country can play an active part in the European Community without sacrificing sovereignty over important political and economic decisions.

His friends and colleagues, however, insist that his views are not tinged with the ingrained chauvinism of some of those associated with the "Bruges" vision of a loose confederation of European nations rather than a united Europe.

"He is not one of those who dislikes foreigners," one friend commented yesterday. He is among only a handful of senior ministers who have houses in France and speak French tolerably well. Nor does Mr Lilley share his predecessor's passionate hostility to the European Monetary System's exchange-rate mechanism. Although a protégé of Mr Nigel Lawson, who gave him his first job in the Government in 1984, he is not an EMS enthusiast. He was persuaded by the former chancellor that joining the ERM was probably the

best way of restoring the Government's grip on inflation.

On occasions - notably earlier this year when he made an ill-considered attack on the judgment of the Speaker of the House of Commons - Mr Lilley provides a glimpse behind his more usually calm, unruffled temperament. Some colleagues say also that at times he can be arrogant and supercilious.

More generally, however, he has a reputation for being quiet, thoughtful and polite, ready to argue the free-market case strongly but not given to haranguing opponents.

He set out the political manifesto that he will take to the DTI in a pamphlet last year for the Centre for Policy Studies. It called for more privatisation and deregulation, further cuts in income tax, tight controls on public spending, and the injection of "market forces" into the state education and health services.

The Government's philosophy, he argued, should be based on four basic principles: free choice is usually better than compulsion; rewards and incentives are preferable to command and control; responsible behaviour grows with the exercise of responsibility; and government is most effective when it confines itself to things that it alone can do.

Talks on Germans raise new fear over relations

THE Government's hopes of repairing its relations with Bonn suffered a further jolt yesterday with the publication of a confidential minute describing a seminar on Germany held by the Prime Minister earlier this year, Philip Stephens writes.

The minute, published in *The Independent* on Sunday and confirmed by officials as authentic, included a list of German national "character defects" discussed at the seminar convened at Chequers, the Prime Minister's country residence.

Among other things, Germans were described as prone to "anger, aggressiveness and

assertiveness" in a document which provides a telling insight into the deep concern within Downing Street about the implications of German unification.

The meeting, attended by Mr Douglas Hurd, the Foreign Secretary, as well as by a number of academics, concluded after a lengthy discussion that the prospect of a united Germany was much less to be feared than in the past. Officials conceded yesterday, however, that the frank language used would further complicate their task of assuring Bonn that attitudes that forced Mr Ridley's resignation were not shared by the Prime Minister.

Europe divides Cabinet from backbench Tories

By Alison Smith

"I BELIEVE that the views I have expressed are very much in line with those of the Government," Mr Nicholas Ridley said in his resignation letter.

In the letter, he outlined a single-market European Community, open to other countries - including eastern European ones - and free from the "straitjacket" of an electorally unaccountable economic policy.

That view may command a consensus both in Government and on the Tory back benches but differences may become more apparent when more awkward political issues arise. Mr Teddy Taylor, Tory MP for Southend East, said the quick-

ening pace of European developments, not least speculation about the UK's entry into the exchange-rate mechanism (ERM) of the European Monetary System (EMS) in the autumn, had brought greater urgency to the debate.

Another catalyst has been the intergovernmental conference on political union at the end of the year and decisions by the European Court.

Mr William Cash, Tory MP for Stafford and chairman of the backbench European affairs committee, says there is no question of a party split. There are, he admits, a few of his colleagues on the extremes of the Euro-federalist and anti-European arguments,

but the vast majority of backbenchers favour the approach of the Bruges Group.

This Group, which takes its title from the famous speech by Mrs Thatcher in Bruges, shares the desire expressed by Mrs Thatcher for a Europe of sovereign nation states, rather than one based on central and electorally unaccountable control from Brussels.

"We want to see Europe work," Mr Cash said. "What we don't want is a Community torn by internal dissension, jealousy, the exclusion of eastern Europe, as a result of trying to create a Europe based on the ideas of the 1950s, when we want the Europe of the 1990s."

Mr Ridley envisaged, in a speech to the Bruges Group last month, a European Community where individual countries could choose how far they wanted to take part in economic and monetary union. Countries would be able to opt in or out of EC institutions.

That proposal received a warmer reception at the Bruges Group than in the Cabinet. If the Bruges Group's view is indeed shared by most Tory MPs, then the prospect of division seems less likely within their own ranks than between the back benches and the Cabinet, where there seems more general enthusiasm for Europe, albeit accompanied by opposition to feder-

alism and a central bank. The balance in Cabinet was tilted further towards Euro-enthusiasm by Mr Ridley's resignation. Although Mr Lilley is on the right side of the party, to keep the head count the same, his influence cannot be that of a close political colleague for more than 30 years. Having already decided to leave politics at the next general election, Mr Ridley will not do for the backbench Euro-sceptics what Mr Michael Heseltine did for the Euro-enthusiasts. But as their first martyr he has succeeded in ensuring that the quickening pace of European developments is matched by domestic discussion.

MacGregor prepares to defend record on reform

By Norma Cohen, Education Correspondent

MR John MacGregor, the Education Secretary, is expected today to respond to the Tory right, and defend his record on carrying out the Government's education reforms.

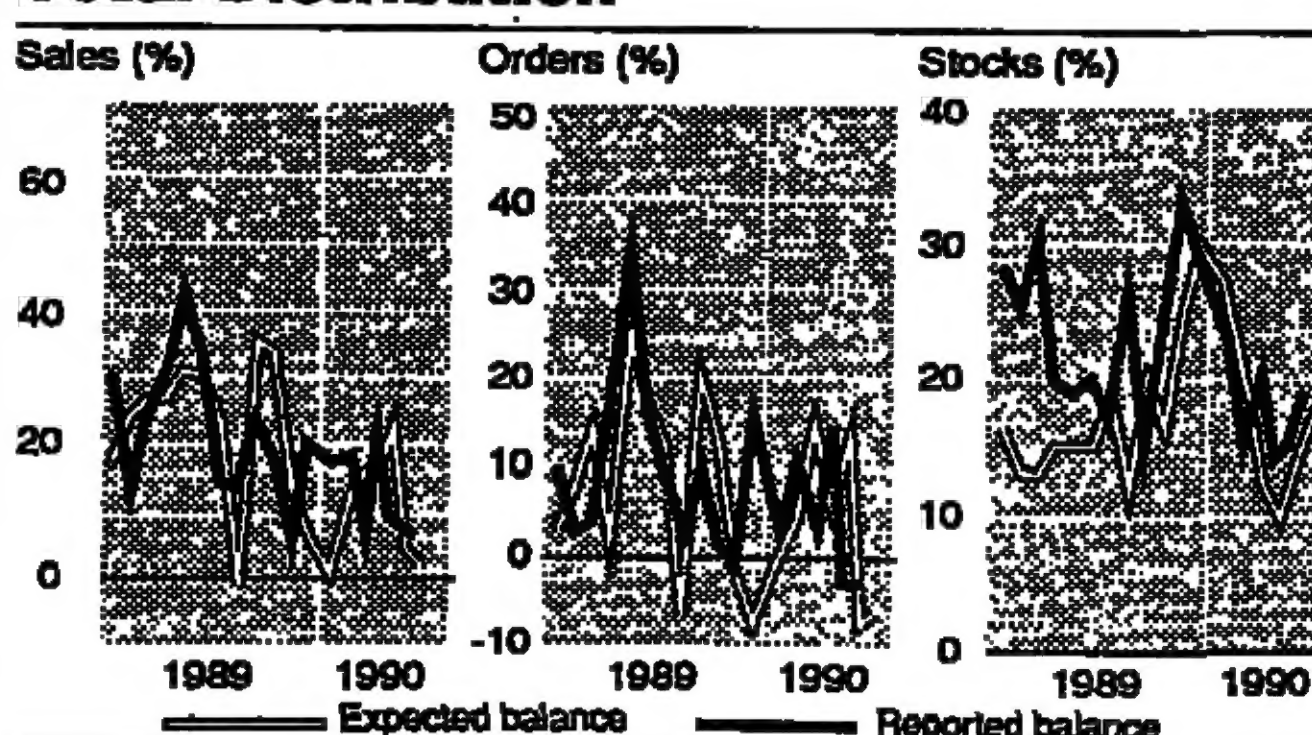
He is expected to reiterate his commitment to the Education Reform Act of 1988 in a speech to the Centre for the Study of Comprehensive Schools in Leicestershire.

It follows repeated charges against him that he has not moved decisively to carry out the reforms. Critics complain he has been slow to put in place two of the Government's most contentious education

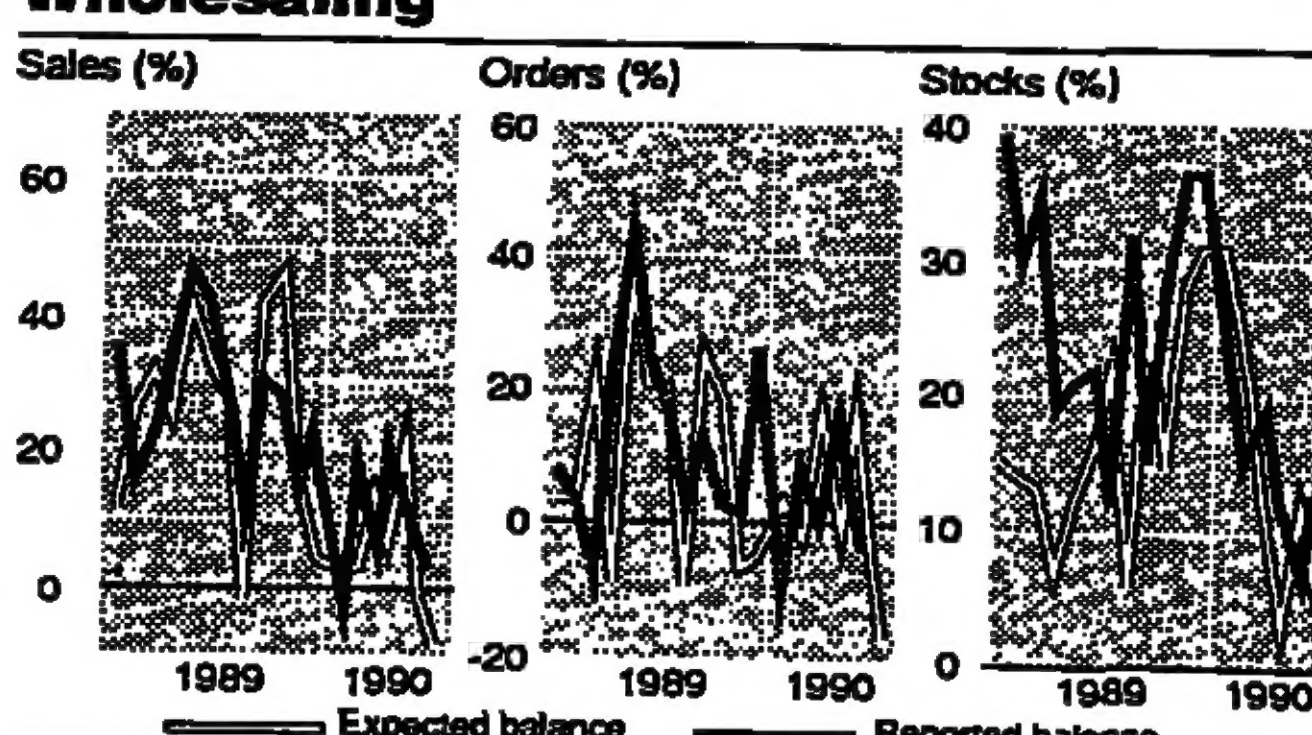
reforms - establishing City Technology Colleges, and allowing schools to opt out of local control by education authorities.

Later this week Mr MacGregor is expected to urge legislation to prevent local authorities from blocking school plans to opt out. In the next two weeks, he is expected to make a series of pronouncements to appease critics on the right of the Conservative Party. He is likely to insist that the history curriculum should retain its emphasis on dates and events and resist demands to combine the teaching of science subjects for GCSE examinations.

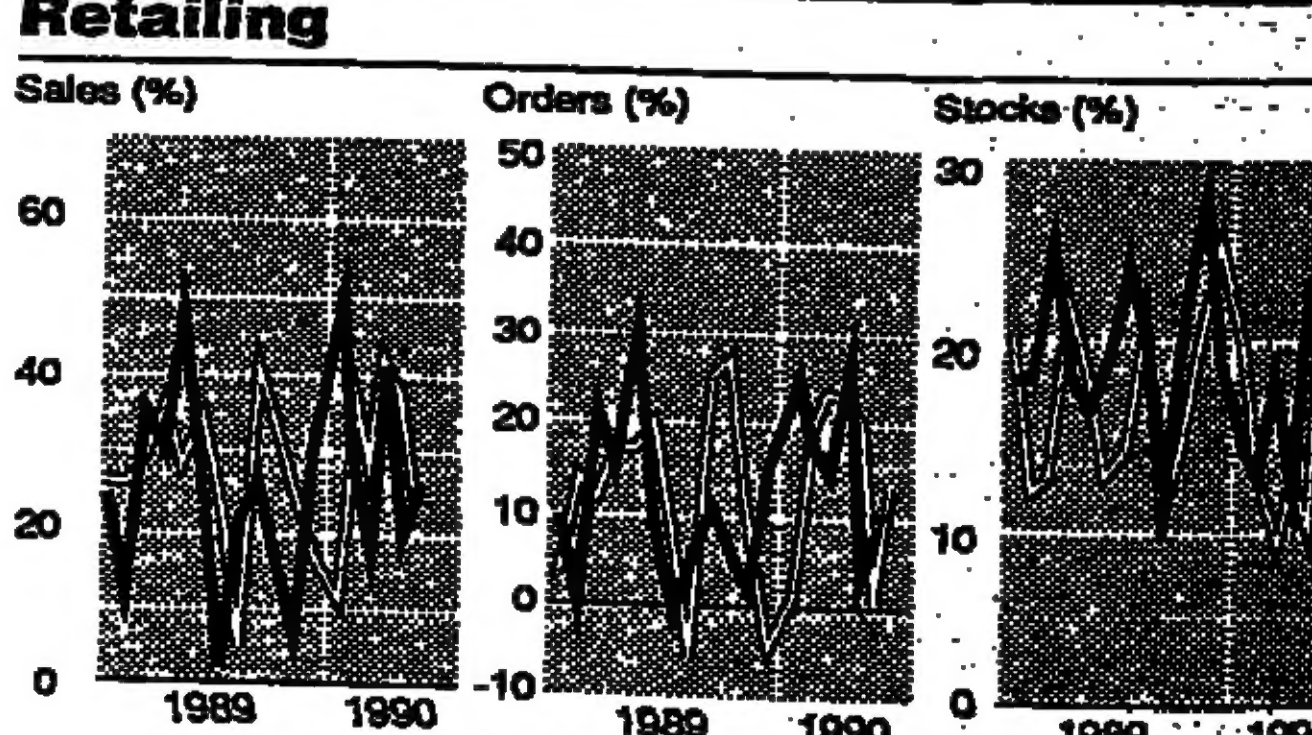
Total Distribution



Wholesaling



Retailing



Retail sales improve but outlook poor for wholesalers

By Patrick Harverson, Economics Staff

WHOLESALE and motor traders saw sales volumes fall again last month, and the outlook for sales and orders in both sectors in July remains bleak, according to the latest Confederation of British Industry/Financial Times Distributive Trades Survey.

In contrast, retailers reported that sales volumes picked up slightly in June, and they expect a similar modest increase in sales in July. However, the long-term retail trend remains one of slow growth.

The survey, which polled 501 companies in the distributive trades sectors between June 8 and July 4, again found that the motor trades industry was suffering most from the downturn in economic activity generated by high interest rates.

Of the 55 motor traders polled, 60 per cent reported that sales volumes in June were down on a year ago, while only 16 per cent reported better sales than a year ago. The difference between the two - a balance of 44 per cent reporting lower sales - was the second-worst result in the past 12 months.

An even larger balance, 50 per cent, reported that sales in June were poor for the time of the year, while a balance of 40 per cent said they expected sales this month to be lower than in July 1989. Motor traders continued to place a lower volume of orders with suppliers in June than a year ago, and lower ordering is again expected in July.

There was a similar deterioration in

the stocks situation, with motor traders building up more stocks in relation to expected sales during June. A balance of 48 per cent of companies reported excessive stocks, the highest since December last year.

The picture in the wholesale sector was slightly better last month, but annual growth in sales volumes continues to slow and respondents were pessimistic about the outlook for July. A balance of 2 per cent of companies reported higher sales than a year ago, significantly smaller than the 11 per cent balance in May's survey and the 43 per cent in June 1989. Wholesalers of clothing, textiles, footwear, food and drink reported that annual sales were up last month.

However, a balance of 9 per cent of

the 180 wholesalers polled expect sales in July to be lower than a year ago, only the second time in a year that respondents have predicted negative sales growth.

A lower volume of orders was placed with suppliers by wholesalers last month compared with a year ago, and the pattern of falling orders is expected to continue in July. As predicted, wholesalers' stocks rose in June in relation to sales.

In the retailing sector, sales volumes picked up in June, with a balance of 27 per cent reporting better sales than a year ago.

Although that represents an improvement on the balance of 20 per cent reported in May's survey, it remains below the average of 32 per

cent recorded over the first five months of this year.

Shops selling confectionery, tobacco and newspapers reported the best sales increases in June, while retailers of durable household goods, specialist foods, footwear and leather goods said sales volumes were lower. Mail order companies reported the healthiest sales increases last month.

Of the 266 retailers polled, 43 per cent predicted that sales in July would be up on the same month a year ago, while 16 per cent expected sales to fall on an annual basis. The annual growth in orders placed with suppliers picked up in June, with increases expected in July, and retailers' stocks were run down last month in relation to expected sales.

ハイアット・リージェンシー・
バーミンガム本日オープン
全く新しい日々のビジネス体験
電話番号 021 643 1234
HYATT REGENCY BIRMINGHAM
2, Bridge Street, Birmingham, B1 2JZ, United Kingdom
Telephone: 021-643 1234, Telex: 335097 Telex: 021-616 2323

APPOINTMENTS

Sears makes changes

SEARS has appointed Mr John Osborn as managing director, British Shoe Corporation, from today. He was managing director, womenswear division, responsible for Miss Selfridge, Wallis, and Warehouse fashion businesses. Mr Osborn succeeds Mr Christopher Marsland who has resigned to pursue other interests. Mr Jack Clark becomes managing director, womenswear division. He was divisional finance director.



H.P. BULMER HOLDINGS has appointed Mr Alistair Mitchell-Innes (pictured) as deputy chairman, succeeding Mr Brian Nelson who has retired. Mr Mitchell-Innes has been a Bulmers non-executive director since 1984, and is also a director of NEXT, and Evans Halshaw Holdings.

Mr Paul Erskine has been appointed sales and marketing director at UNITEL PERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS, a new telecommunications network company backed by STC, U.S. West, Thorn-EMI, and Deutsche Bundespost Telekom. It will offer a mobile telephone service from late 1992. Mr Erskine was European sales manager with Mars subsidiary Four Square. Mr Simon Gilling has been appointed legal director. He was legal adviser and company secretary, with Cable & Wireless subsidiary Mercury Communications.

Admiral Sir Lindsay Bryson becomes a non-executive director of ELSWICK at the end of July, replacing Mr J.R.

Williams who is retiring. Admiral Bryson is chairman of ERA Technology, and of the Marine Technology Directorate.

Mr John Bygate has become managing director of DOCKLANDS LIGHT RAILWAY. He was general manager, railway extensions, with the Hong Kong Mass Transit Railway Corporation.

THE DAIWA BANK has appointed Mr Peter Clarke as deputy general manager of its London branch. He was an assistant general manager with Bayerische Landesbank.

Mr David Isaacs, ex-sales and marketing director of Oddbins, has been appointed managing director of MAJESTIC WINE. Mr Anthony Wheaton, formerly with Hill Samuel & Co, becomes deputy managing director and finance director. Mr John Kerr is made chairman. He is managing director of Summit, Majestic's major shareholder. The previous chairman, Mr Richard Poulton, managing director Mr David Woods, and operations director, Mr Geoffrey Smallwood, have all resigned.

Mr Alan Dean has been appointed a non-executive director of MATTHEW CLARK AND SONS (HOLDINGS). He was chief executive of N. Brown Group.



Mr Henri Giscard d'Estaing (pictured) has been appointed managing director of HP FOODS. As the former head of BSN's Northern European grocery zone, he worked closely with HP's management through the re-launch of the company and its brands following BSN's acquisition of HP in July 1988. He succeeds Mr Nigel Worme who leaves in August to join the MB-Caradon Group.

PARLIAMENTARY

Today

Commons: Finance Bill, remaining stages.

Motion on the Care of Cathedrals Measure.

Lords: Representation of the People Bill, committee.

Marriage (Registration of Buildings) Bill, committee.

British Nationality (Hong Kong) Bill, committee.

Motion for approval on the Redundancy Payments (Merchant Seamen Exclusion) Order 1973 (Revocation) Order 1990.

Tomorrow

Commons: Conclusion of debate on the Finance Bill.

Motion relating to Housing Renovation Grant Regulations.

Lords: Debate on the Defence Estimates.

Landlord and Tenant (Licensed Premises) Bill, report.

Motion to approve the Army, Air Force and Naval Discipline Acts (Continuation) Order.

Motion for a Humble

Address to the Queen associated with congratulations to the Queen Mother on her forthcoming 90th birthday.

Committee on private bill: Hythe, Kent, Marina Bill. (Room 5, 10.30 a.m.)

Wednesday

Commons: Opposition debate on community care.

Motion on Social Security Benefit Regulations.

Motion on Education Assisted Places Regulations.

Opposed private business from 7 p.m.

Lords: Broadcasting Bill, committee.

Enterprise and New Towns (Scotland) Bill, report.

Select committees: Environment subject, indoor pollution.

Witness: Mr G Robertson, Healthy Building International. (Room 21, 10.30 a.m.)

Foreign Affairs: subject, UK policy towards southern Africa. Witnesses: British Council of Churches and Christian Aid. (Room 15, 10.30 a.m.)

Parliamentary Commissioner

for Administration: subject, Report for 1989. Witness: Sir Anthony Battisbill, chairman, Inland Revenue Board. (Room 18, 10.45 a.m.)

Defence: subject, improved UK air defence. Witnesses: MoD officials. (Room 18, 10.50 a.m.)

Energy: subject, energy efficiency. Witnesses: Office of Gas Supply, and Office of Electricity Regulation. (Room 8, 11 a.m.)

European legislation: subject, Italian EC presidency priorities. Witnesses: Mr Francis Maude, MP, Foreign Office Minister of State, and officials. (Room 19, 11 a.m.)

Employment: subject, health and safety at the Channel Tunnel site. Witnesses: Health and Safety Executive, Trans-Manche Link and trade unions. (Room 8, 4.15 p.m.)

Transport: subject, London Transport. Witnesses: Mr Wilfred Newton, chairman, and officials of London Transport. (Room 15, 4.15 p.m.)

Committees on private Bills

(unopposed): Shard Bridge Bill, Former Port Authority Bill, London Docklands Railway Bill, and London Underground Victoria Bill. (Room 9, 4 p.m.)

Thursday

Commons: Lords amendments to the Government Trading Bill and the Aviation and Maritime Security Bill.

Debate on the select committee report on Televising of Commons Proceedings.

Lords: Broadcasting Bill, committee.

Motions for approval on Meat and Livestock, Sea Fish Industry and Air Navigation Orders.

Committee on a private bill: Midland Metro Bill. (Room 6, 10 a.m.)

Friday

Commons: Private members' motions.

Lords: Finance Bill, second reading.

Education (Assisted Places) Regulations, motion for approval.

DIARY DATES

Trade fairs and exhibitions: UK

July 19-22

International Helicopter Exhibition (081-773 3751)

Middle Wallop

July 29-31

Sun & Swimwear Exhibition (071-973 6401)

Marriott Hotel, London

August 2-5

N.E.C. August Fair for Connoisseurs and Collectors of Antiques (021-780 4171)

Birmingham

August 12-14

Medium to Top Range Women's Clothing Exhibition - PREMIER COLLECTIONS (081-742 2828)

NEC, Birmingham

August 16-19

Antiques Fair (071-873 6401)

Kensington Town Hall

August 18-19

Town & Country Show (0775 832949)

Harrogate Showground

Ang 30-Sep 1

Telecommunications Industry

Overseas exhibitions

July 26-29

International Woodworking Machinery Tools & Accessories Exhibition FURN-TECH/WOODTECH (081-940 3777)

Bangkok

August 12-15

International Office Technology Exhibition OFFICE TECHNOLOGY COMMUNICATIONS (071-486 1861)

Melbourne

August 19-22

International Video & TV Equipment Fair - VIDEO EXPO (021-455 9500)

Sao Paulo

September 1-5

Jewellery, Gold, Tableware, Clocks and Gifts Exhibition - BIJORICA (071-221 3660)

Paris

September 2-8

International Autumn Fair (0375 392222)

Leipzig

September 9-12

International fashion Fair - IGEDO (071-625 4506)

Dusseldorf

September 10-14

International Environmental Technology, Waste, Management and Municipal Cleaning Exhibition - ENVIRO (071-496 7977)

Amsterdam

September 12-19

International Engineering Fair (071-836 5219)

Brno

September 24-30

International Technical Fair (071-836 5219)

Plovdiv

Business and management conferences

July 24-26

Management Training Consultants (Leicester): Successful managers in action - practical steps for improving teamwork and productivity (0533 627062)

Leicester

July 25-28

PIBEX: Doing business in Eastern Europe - encompassing an overview of Eastern Europe and focusing on individual countries (071-489 9944)

Hilton Hotel, London

August 6-10

SIGGRAPH 90: International conference on computer graphics and interactive techniques (Chicago 312-644 6610)

Dallas Convention Centre

August 12-14

Frost & Sullivan: Business intelligence - How to gain hospitality and retain a competitive advantage (071-730 3438)

Brighton

September 7

HS Conference Studies: Finding solutions when property companies hit trouble (071-836 2382)

Portman Inter-Continental Hotel, London

September 13-14

Hawsmere: Successful negotiating techniques (071-824 8257)

Holiday Inn, Swiss Cottage

September 18-19

Hawsmere: Achieving outstanding management results (071-824 8257)

Rembrandt Hotel, London

September 24-25

Financial Times Conferences: World mobile communications (071-825 2382)

London

September 27

HS Conference Studies: Property investment in Europe (071-836 2382)

Cafe Royal, London

Anyone wishing to attend any of the above events is advised to telephone the organisers to ensure that there have been no changes to the details published

FINANCIAL

TODAY

COMPANY MEETINGS:

Airflow Streamlines, Northampton 12.00

F & C Smelter Companies, 1, Laurence

Pourville Hill, 12.15

Gates (Frank) Cl, Prince Regent Hotel, Manor

Knock Hill, 12.15

Boards MEETINGS:

Excelsior

Firm (D.M.)

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Tipple Lloyd

Plante

AD&A

Bulley

Stanley Leisure

Stanley Leisure

Stanley Leisure

Stanley Leisure

Stanley Leisure

Stanley Leisure

Stanley Leisure

Stanley Leisure

Stanley Leisure

Stanley Leisure

Stanley Leisure

Stanley Leisure

Stanley Leisure

Stanley Leisure

Stanley Leisure

Stanley Leisure

Stanley Leisure

Stanley Leisure

Stanley Leisure

Stanley Leisure

Stanley Leisure

Stanley Leisure

Stanley Leisure

Stanley Leisure

Stanley Leisure

Stanley Leisure

Stanley Leisure

Stanley Leisure

Stanley Leisure

Stanley Leisure

Stanley Leisure

LEGAL COLUMN

Washington ruling stirs row over professional boundaries

By Pratap Chatterjee

WASHINGTON DC is to be the first area in the United States to allow non-lawyers to become partners in a law firm, just as a serious disagreement has broken out in the profession as to whether US lawyers should dabble in non-legal work.

From next January, non-lawyers will be able to become equity partners in law firms in the US capital, albeit so long as their work is necessary to a practice of law, according to a ruling that was recently handed down by the local Court of Appeals.

At the same time, two rival committees are drafting directly contradictory rules for

answer it, several firms banded together and presented the commission with a white paper on the issue. The committee then invited some of those firms to participate in a sub-committee specifically to look at ancillary businesses.

The sub-committee agreed that there should not be an outright ban on ancillary businesses.

However, Mr Dennis Block, who represented the litigation section of the ABA to the sub-committee, dissented and the litigation section, the largest group in the ABA, asked him to draft rules on the issue. The rules that Mr Block has drawn up call for a complete ban on lawyers conducting non-legal work.

'If a lawyer owns an investment banking firm, how can he advise his client on where to get investment advice? If lawyers can provide non-legal work, their competitors should be able to own law firms. That would destroy the independence of lawyers.'

the American Bar Association (ABA) on whether lawyers should be allowed to do non-legal work, such as consulting and lobbying. Until now, ABA rules on such work were unclear.

The conflict owes its origin to the ABA's Stanley Commission, which five years ago, under the leadership of Justice Stanley, identified three potential areas of difficulty for lawyers in the conduct of their profession.

They are: serving on boards of directors of client companies; financial involvement (such as stock ownership) with a client company; and conducting non-legal work or "ancillary business" for a client.

In order to look at those issues, the ABA appointed a committee to come up with recommendations.

The committee sent round a questionnaire to firms they believed were conducting ancillary business. Rather than

Arnold & Porter, for example, has three subsidiaries: APCO Associates, a lobbying/management consulting firm; MPC & Associates, a property development consultancy that works mostly with non-profit groups such as the Ford Foundation; and Secura, which provides services to financial institutions.

According to Mr Mark Fleischer, a partner at Washington DC-based Arent, Fox, Kintner, Plotkin & Kahn, the opposition to ancillary business is largely a case of sour grapes.

"They are more concerned about competition with Washington firms than they are about ethics," he says.

The sub-committee was planning to issue an interim report to the ABA at its next annual meeting to be held in Chicago in August. But the litigation section's draft rules have forced them to come up with rules of their own on regulation.

Both sets of rules will be debated in August by the ABA's house of delegates, which sets model rules for the profession, unless one side can be persuaded to back down. But according to Mr Mark Harrison, of Phoenix-based Harrison, Harper, Christian & Dichter, who heads the ABA committee on professionalism, whatever it rules, the profession is not legally bound to follow.

It is, however, required to follow the dictates of its local courts. So even if the ABA rules against ancillary businesses, Washington DC firms will be free to follow their new rule, which will allow them to admit non-lawyer partners, even though that is against ABA rules.

Mr Richard Jordan, of the Washington DC-based firm Steptoe & Johnson, who helped to draft the rules on non-lawyer partners, said: "We asked ourselves whether the present rules made sense in the modern world and in Washington DC. Many firms here have high-level non-lawyer professionals, such as administrative managers, non-lawyer lobbyists and anti-trust economists, and so we decided that there was no need to prohibit non-

lawyers from taking part in the ownership of a law firm so long as lawyers follow professional conduct rules.

"But the rules are quite restrictive. Non-lawyers cannot own a law firm and if they become partners, they must agree to abide by the professional rules of conduct. At the same time the lawyers are expected to agree in writing to be responsible for the non-lawyers' conduct."

Other firms have, however, appointed partners to conduct non-legal work.

Earlier this year, Chicago-based Winston & Strawn signed up a public-relations

The profession is required to follow the dictates of its local courts. So even if the ABA committee rules against ancillary businesses, Washington DC firms will be free to follow their new rule, which will allow them to admit non-lawyer partners.

executive as a partner.

Mr Loren Wittner, formerly executive vice-president of Edelman Public Relations Worldwide, is, however, a qualified lawyer who practised in the 1960s and 1970s but switched over to public relations in the late 1970s. He was in charge of professional service accounts for Edelman that included law firms.

The debate over whether professionals should practise in areas outside their profession is not restricted to the legal profession.

Last year the Securities & Exchange Commission ruled that auditors could not provide non-audit services to their audit clients.

The auditors have fought back, arguing that they can set up rules of professional conduct that will regulate any possible conflicts of interest. So far the SEC has not backed down but it has said it will examine any proposed rules.

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

Building a bank in Jeddah

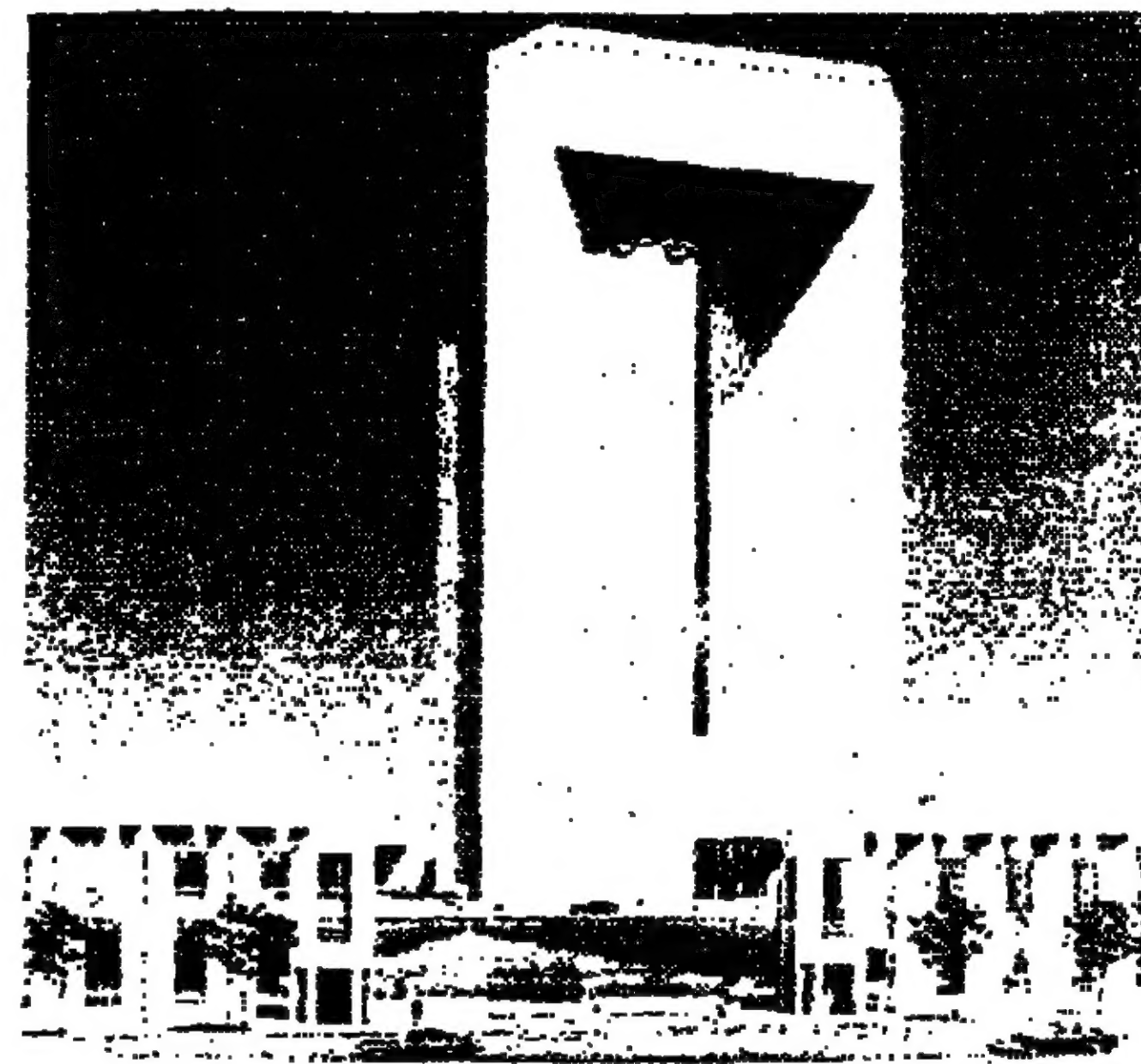
TAYLOR WOODROW INTERNATIONAL is preparing to start work on a new headquarters building for the Islamic Development Bank in Jeddah, Saudi Arabia.

The bank, representing more than 40 Muslim nations, has issued the company with a letter of intent for phase one of the project, worth over \$US95m (£62.7m).

Phase one includes a 22-storey tower, above two car-park basement levels, and a ground floor podium.

The steel-framed structure, 106 metres high by 50 metres square, incorporates two towers of offices stretching from the fourth floor to the roof slab. These are separated by a courtyard running diagonally across the structure.

The inner offices overlooking the courtyard will be clad in curtain-walling while external walls will be marble clad. The



complex will be surrounded by a colonnaded wall 12 metres high.

The tower will provide 72,000 sq metres of floor space, and will be environmentally controlled, with monitoring systems for air conditioning, emergency and security protection.

Some 5,500 tonnes of structural steel, 55,000 cubic metres of concrete, and excavation of about 150,000 cubic metres of soil, will be required for the first phase.

Work on the 32-month project will start immediately after the official contract signing in September.

£30m orders for Miller Construction

MILLER CONSTRUCTION, part of the Miller Group, has started work on a number of recently won contracts totalling over £30m.

In the south, Miller Construction is erecting a three-storey building for the Institute of Food Research at Reading University, valued at £6.4m; a £5.3m contract has been awarded for a three-storey ward and mortuary block

for the Royal Hampshire County Hospital in Winchester; a £1.5m police control post is under way for the PSA; and a £5m two-storey production facility is being built for Motorola at Swindon.

In London, the Borough of Merton intend to award a £2.8m road bridge package for the Morden Road/A24 junction. The Rugby office has been awarded a £1.9m contract to

build a design & technology centre for Rugby School. The Wakefield office continues the educational theme with awards for two schools for Leeds City Council: Orange Farm School at £1.7m and Wykebeck School at £1.8m. The North East office in Stockton has taken over the contract to extend Filmco International Inc's production facility at Sedgefield for £600,000.

Tesco superstore planned for Liverpool suburb

COSTAIN CONSTRUCTION has been awarded a £6.7m contract by Tesco Stores to build a superstore in Formby, Liverpool.

The 6,500 sq metre store will have a bakery, coffee shop, public toilets, storage area and preparation rooms.

The predominantly single-storey building will be built on piled concrete foundations with a reinforced concrete floor slab. The steel frame will be completed with concrete block insulated external walls, featuring red "multi" brickwork.

Car parking for 514 vehicles will be provided. Work will be completed in January 1991.

Costain has also been awarded a £4m contract by P A Consulting Services for an extension at the Sundridge Park Management Centre, Kent.

The three-storey building will connect with the Butten Building. Facilities will include a swimming pool, two squash courts, and a fitness room. The dining room will be extended. Work is to be completed in August 1991.

Refurbishing two wings at Parkhurst

BEAZER has been awarded an £11.8m contract by the Home Office for the refurbishment of A and D wings at the high security Parkhurst Prison on the Isle of Wight. A new segregation unit is to be built.

The structural refurbishment of the two cell blocks will provide 182 single cells, each with sanitary fittings, and a new association room. Work starts in August for completion in June 1992.



Scottish motorway

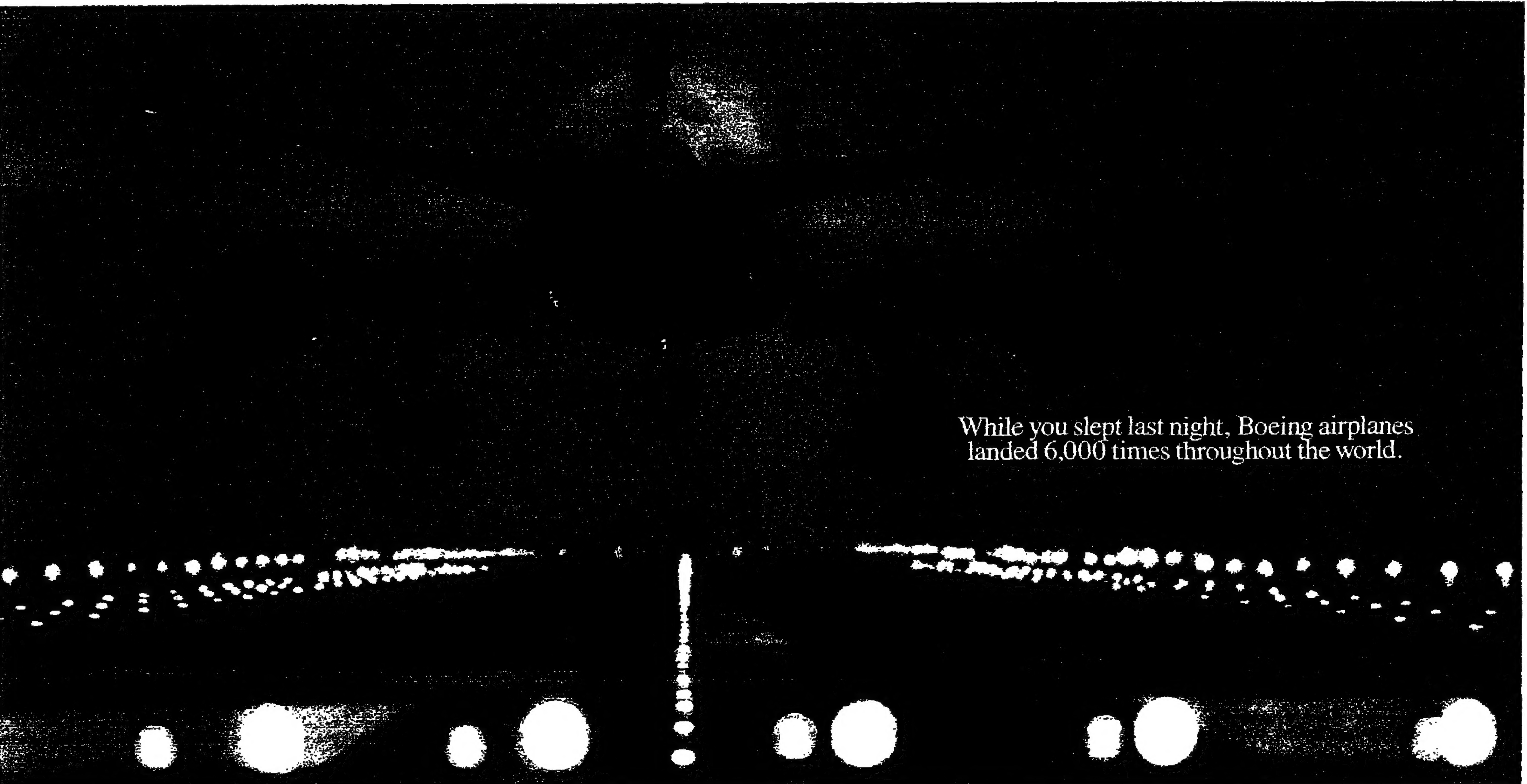
A joint venture partnership between EDMUND NUTTALL and R.J. LEVACK has won a Scottish Development Department contract to build 4.5 km of three-lane motorway and three bridges on the M74 Elvanfoot to Paddy's Ruckle Bridge.

The £13.5m project starts this month, and will take about 104 weeks. The new motorway link will replace the A74 dual carriageway that runs between the Lowther Hills, some 40 miles south of Glasgow and two miles north of Beattock Summit. The A74 will be replaced with a single carriageway, and the A702 will be realigned.

Realigning the River Clyde is included among the diversions needed. This will alter the course of the river from an oxbow to a gentle curve. The M74 can then be built over the old river bed, avoiding the need for two river crossings.

Turkish port silo complex

A £30m order for a port silo complex at Derince in Turkey has been won by JOHN LAING INTERNATIONAL in partnership with MAPA, a Turkish company. Awarded by the Turkish Grain Board General Directorate, the contract calls for a 400 metre deep-water berth quay able to handle 1200 tonnes of grain/hour. Included are conveyor bridges, 95,000 tonne capacity reinforced concrete silos and facilities for loading and unloading rail wagons and lorries. Buildings will include a control room/amenity block, power house, workshop, stores and substations. Derince is a port on the Sea of Marmara, about 110 km from Istanbul.



While you slept last night, Boeing airplanes landed 6,000 times throughout the world.

In the first hour you were asleep, some 850 Boeing jetliners landed.

In the second hour, another 850 touched down.

And within eight hours, Boeing planes came in more

than 6,000 times.

What's truly amazing, however, isn't that all this happened in one eight-hour period.

It's that it happens in every eight-hour period.

The fact is, Boeing planes land every four and a half seconds.

Of every minute. Of every hour. Of every day.

And this year, Boeing jetliners will carry over 850

million people over five billion miles on over seven million flights throughout the world.

Boeing. We don't just deliver a lot of airplanes. We deliver a lot of people.

BOEING

MANAGEMENT

UK computer industry

Rebuilding around an elusive core business

Once a star of the stock market, Alphameric is now under new management. Vanessa Houlder assesses its prospects

Even in a sector that is littered with fallen stars, Alphameric shone more brightly and then fell more steeply than most of its rivals. In its first three years on the stock market, the UK computer terminals company increased the value of its shares five-fold; in the next three, the shares lost 98 per cent of their value.

Matters came to a head last March, after a prolonged slump in orders from its financial and retail customers led to a projected loss of £11m for the year. The company announced some emergency measures to reduce borrowings and replaced most of its board with a new team from Octagon Industries, a consultancy run by Geoff Bristow and Robb Wilnot, former executives of ICL, the British computer company. Octagon specialises in turning round troubled electronics companies.

The new management is confident that its plans to rationalise and restructure the business will pay off. City commentators, however, are not so sure. At issue are questions of whether the company should persist with manufacturing, whether it can successfully collaborate with larger companies and whether the rationalisation of its operations, combined with the expansion of its share capital, will leave it too emasculated to justify its independence.

There are also differing views on the extent of the blame for the company's past mishaps. Like many high technology companies, Alphameric's technical brilliance was marred by over-optimism and over-expansion but the company was also affected by a measure of bad luck.

At first, the company was well placed with a broader spread of products than most. It built its business on high margin, customised computer keyboards and terminals for City dealing rooms - a side of its business that took off in the heady days leading up to the Big Bang in 1986.

As its dealing room business nose-dived after the 1987 crash, it was able to pin its hopes on a data broadcast system for retailers. Its City investors shared its confidence and in April 1989 they stumped up \$9m in a rights issue for new acquisitions.

But the retail customers vanished as rapidly as the financial ones when interest rates started to rise. And the timing of an acquisition of a financial systems supplier bought in an attempt to broaden Alphameric's customer base clearly was some way off the bottom of the cycle. A year ago, its markets having evaporated, Alphameric moved into loss.

By this stage, shareholders who wanted Alphameric to seek a merger with a larger group were berating the company for its over-optimism and a dilatory reaction to its disappearing markets.

It was also vulnerable to the criticism of over-ambition (in single-handedly developing the data broadcast system) and lack of depth of management. Given the pace of change of technology and markets, Alphameric could in some ways be applauded for its innovative and expansive approach to new products and ideas.

But the result was that, for a small company, Alphameric had a surprisingly large number of separate subsidiaries and operating units all around the world. "At the end it was a bunch of entrepreneurs, all running little companies," says one analyst.

This criticism is also voiced by Geoff Bristow, the managing director of Octagon Industries, who is now chairman of Alphameric. "If all of the intellect of the board had been directed at a core business, it might have been better," he says.

This lack of an obvious core business complicated the task of the new managers. "You could not look at the company with the classic textbook approach: what is the core business? can they stick to their knitting? There was not

one core business that was making money," says Bristow. But the textbooks were not discarded entirely. The Octagon consultants visited all of Alphameric's operations assessing them in terms of their strengths, weaknesses, opportunities and threats.

The managers of each operation were asked first to analyse their staff in terms of their skills and salaries and then to draw up their own mission statement. Bristow describes this as "the cornflake packet test". "A manager must be able to say in no more than 22 words: my company is going to be the best in its chosen field because..."

The fruit of all this labour was a decision to "re-focus the group's activities towards the aim of becoming a leading supplier of Man-Machine Interface Systems which provide state-of-the-art Command and Control capabilities."

For those unversed in the industry's jargon, this boils down to making computer systems easier to use. It may be quicker to use a "mouse" than a keyboard to input instructions; it may be clearer to display information in four "windows" on one screen rather than four separate screens. These kinds of improvement could make a significant difference to people using terminals in places like City dealing rooms, power stations and flight control rooms, where a quick reaction to new information is vital.

Accordingly, Bristow decided to make Alphameric's systems division its "star". It could build on its base in the equity and foreign exchange markets and eventually bring in new customers in allied markets such as transport and utilities.

In the short term, he aimed to make it profitable by cutting down the scale of the operation. Instead of installing an entire system including computer hardware and desks, it would focus solely on software and the maintenance of existing systems.



Geoff Bristow (left) and Robb Wilnot: turnaround specialists



The problem, as Bristow admits, is that the business may now be too small to stand alone. A possible answer, as he sees it, is to get access to hardware expertise, marketing skills and credibility by collaborating with computer manufacturers wanting to get involved in this area.

Bristow is more confident about the prospects for the keyboard business, which he sees as the "cash cow". Its profitability can be improved, he thinks, by subcontracting much of the manufacturing operation and concentrating on its marketing and design expertise.

The strategy for both divisions has a common approach. Bristow says: "One should not believe one can do everything oneself. It is a fundamental flaw in thinking that is almost endemic in British industry. You can't meet the giants head on. You specialise and then collaborate."

Some analysts are sceptical, however. They worry that the company may be getting rid of too much of its business, aiming to replace it with even more ephemeral ventures. There is also concern that the company is now too small to create significant earnings for its shareholder base, which has been enlarged by two rights issues in the past two years.

There are also differing levels of confidence in the Octagon Industries team. Their credentials are in some ways impressive. Robb Wilnot, who is a non-executive director of Alphameric, was credited with the turnaround of ICL when he

was chief executive. Bristow also had experience at Texas Instruments and ICL before forming Octagon. He then led the turnaround of Wordplex Information Systems, which increased its value from \$5m to £19m before it was taken over by Norsk Data, a Norwegian computer company.

But the recent record of Octagon is flawed. A few weeks ago, Headland Group, which had been the subject of a rescue package by Octagon in 1987, fell back into the red and laid off a quarter of its staff. The aggressive growth strategy the company adopted after its apparent recovery a year ago has foundered after a trading downturn and an expensive software delay.

Bristow, who has now resumed his role of executive chairman relinquished a year ago, now thinks the company moved too far, too fast. "I was too ambitious although I think it is still on the right track. We could possibly have gone longer on the profit-before-growth phase."

Octagon will be careful not to repeat its mistake with Alphameric, which it expects to move back into profit next year. But Headland's stumble is indicative of how difficult it is to sustain a small, high technology company. The low barriers to entry, the rapid pace of change and the speed with which niche products become commodities in a short time makes life difficult for the strongest management. With Headland and Alphameric, the Octagon team will have its skills amply tested.

Service industries

Customer retention is the key to profitability

By Simon Holberton

Slowly but surely managers in the service industries are beginning to learn that "service" is a word that matters and not just a useful modifier to distinguish their activity from manufacturing.

US research has demonstrated the importance of the "delivery" of the service being sold. Some researchers, in analysing delivery, have gone so far as to suggest that the "service encounter" - the moment when the transaction takes place - is the service itself.

These ideas have been extremely important; they have helped change managers' thinking about service and its delivery. Intuitively, it seems reasonable that there should be a positive relationship between well served customers and companies' profitability.

The improvement of customer satisfaction is certainly a business virtue to which many aspire.

Bain & Company, a US management consultancy, interviewed a group of senior managers and found that virtually all agreed that customer satisfaction was important; 75 per cent had instituted programmes to improve quality.

However, few tangible results ensued from these programmes; only a third of those interviewed found significant improvement in market share or profitability.

Bain has attempted to analyse the relationship between service, customer satisfaction and profitability. Robb Buchanan, a partner of the firm in the UK, says the key to profitability is to be found in customer retention; he says he has a method for identifying ways of improving retention and methods for implementing those improvements.

Buchanan defines customer retention as the number of customers present at both the beginning and end of a period divided by the number of those present at the beginning.

For example, if you have 100 customers in January and 110 in December but only 85 of the original 100 were still customers then your retention rate is 85 per cent.

The Bain premise is that the longer customers stay with a company the more profitable they become. This is for both positive and negative reasons. The cost of acquiring new customers is high. Retaining customers will directly increase profits by amortising the cost of acquiring the customer over a longer period of consumption.

Customers who stay tend, over time, to spend more. Buchanan cites a client in industrial distribution. Its customers who have used the company's services for 15 years spend more than four times the amount that a customer of two years does and eight times more than a brand new customer.

Regular customers cost less to serve. In insurance, underwriting costs as a percentage of sales fall by 40 per cent for renewal policies. The reason: upfront costs need not be incurred again, particularly risk evaluation.

Negative publicity

There are other benefits to having satisfied customers. Buchanan says that dissatisfied customers tell between eight and 15 others about their experience. "Just avoiding this negative publicity has a value," he says.

Long-term customers are often willing to pay a premium for service. They are less prone to check competitors if they know and like the vendor.

High customer turnover is fertile ground for competitors. If retention is maximised, the target group of customers for competitors shrinks; competitors have to try to dislodge them by offering inducements. This is expensive and time-consuming.

Bain calculated the impact on profits from a 5 per cent improvement in retention. The results are remarkable. For a credit card issuer, a 5 per cent improvement in retention boosted profits by 125 per cent. For insurance brokers there was a 50 per cent

increase in profits; a software company had a 33 per cent improvement in profits.

These are very large numbers and suggest that many companies in the service sector can produce a step change in profitability by paying closer attention to retaining the customers they have. It also suggests that the pursuit of market share for its own sake may be misguided.

Buchanan says the way forward for companies wanting to improve retention is to understand why they lose customers.

He gives this a fancy name - root cause analysis - but it is no more than applied research designed to locate faults within a service delivery system and remove causes for activity analysis.

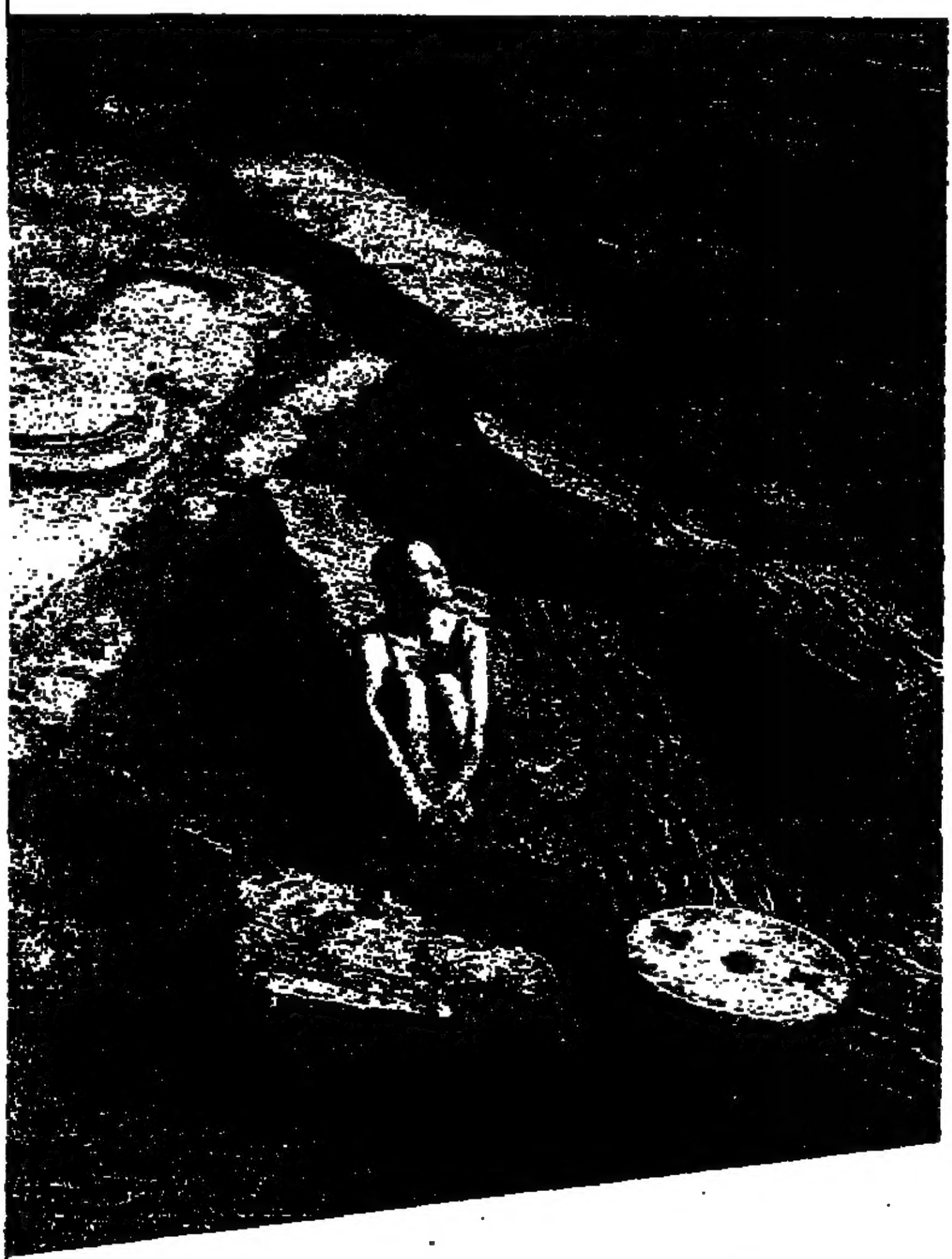
Looking inside the company, Buchanan suggests that the best way to improve the quality of delivery is to analyse segments of the business to determine which has the best demonstrated service and duplicate that throughout the organisation, though this does raise the question of whether anything more than the best worst is being provided.

Buchanan marshals a host of impressive evidence to suggest that customer retention is a pathway to much higher levels of profitability and growth. But a reader is left wondering whether the shortest path of his presentation is not the most important.

This notes what other researchers in the field have been saying for some time. The best providers of service are those that are able to respond most quickly to complaints. This means giving front-line providers of service the power to make refunds, etc. The other important point is the way some companies screen employees for those with a service orientation and make career advancement conditional upon giving good service.

A fuller presentation of the above research is due to be delivered by Robb Buchanan at a British Airways sponsored conference at the Institute of Directors in London today.

SWIMMING IN HISTORY.



ANCIENT HIERAPOLIS, THE HOLY CITY NEAR PAMUKKALE WAS BEQUEATHED TO ROME IN 133 B.C. BY THE LAST KING OF PERGAMUM. TODAY, YOU CAN STILL SIT AT THE ANCIENT THEATRE AND IMAGINE ROMANS ACTING A PLAY BY SENECA. OR TAKE A PLUNGE IN THE MAGIC POOL OF HISTORY NEARBY. THERMAL WATERS THAT NATURE KEEPS WARM AT 35°C WILL GIVE YOU A CRYSTAL CLEAR LOOK AT THE HOLY CITY. AND A SUN TAN.

OUR "DISCOVER TURKEY" PROGRAM WITH 3 DOMESTIC STOPOVERS FOR \$119 AND 5 STOPOVERS FOR \$189 IS THE BEST WAY TO DISCOVER MORE OF THE WONDERS OF TURKEY. THE ONLY LAND WHERE PHRASES LIKE "SWIMMING IN HISTORY" CAN BE TAKEN LITERALLY.



TURKISH AIRLINES

DISCOVER TURKEY

SCHLESINGER & COMPANY LTD.

Investment banking for the regions

Established in 1876, Schlesinger & Company Limited, formerly Manchester Exchange Trust Limited, is surging forward in the regional merchant and investment banking market. Since its change of ownership in September 1989, through acquisition by a consortium including Allied-Lyons Pension Fund, Shearbank Property Trust PLC and Leopold Joseph & Sons Ltd, the Schlesinger group has been actively recruiting and forging itself into a premier regional investment bank in the UK.

CORPORATE FINANCE
Businesses and business people in the North and Midlands, deserve and demand to have provided locally the quality of advice and service which is available in London. This is particularly so for private companies and small to medium sized public companies. Schlesinger's location and experience of the North and Midlands, is fulfilling this ever growing demand.

LEASING AND ASSET MANAGEMENT

Leasing and asset and liability management services are also targeted as high priority activities for Schlesinger. There is no doubt that financial and operational leasing is an increasingly demanded financing alternative for capital expenditure. Businesses must be vigilant in their investment programmes to ensure that they do not compromise their cash flow, their gearing or their capacity to benefit from capital allowances.

The control and structuring of assets and liabilities is increasingly understood by senior corporate executives as fundamentally important for managing the financial affairs of companies.

TREASURY AND FUND MANAGEMENT

Whilst actively developing these areas of activity, Schlesinger is continuing to build on the traditional cash, treasury and fund manage-

ment and advisory services for which its wholly owned subsidiary, Manchester Exchange and Investment Bank is famous.

In fund management the Bank gives a personal tailored service to its clients, encouraging their active involvement within an overall ser-

sought advice that focuses on their financial affairs, particularly treasury matters. Whether it is investment in gilt, overseas or offshore funds, placement and management, foreign exchange advisory services or computer based cash management systems, the Bank has singled

"Schlesinger & Company, incorporating Manchester Exchange and Investment Bank, is developing into a premier regional investment bank with an important presence in the North and Midlands."

vice motto of 'keep it simple, keep it safe', which in times of economic uncertainty has proved very reassuring.

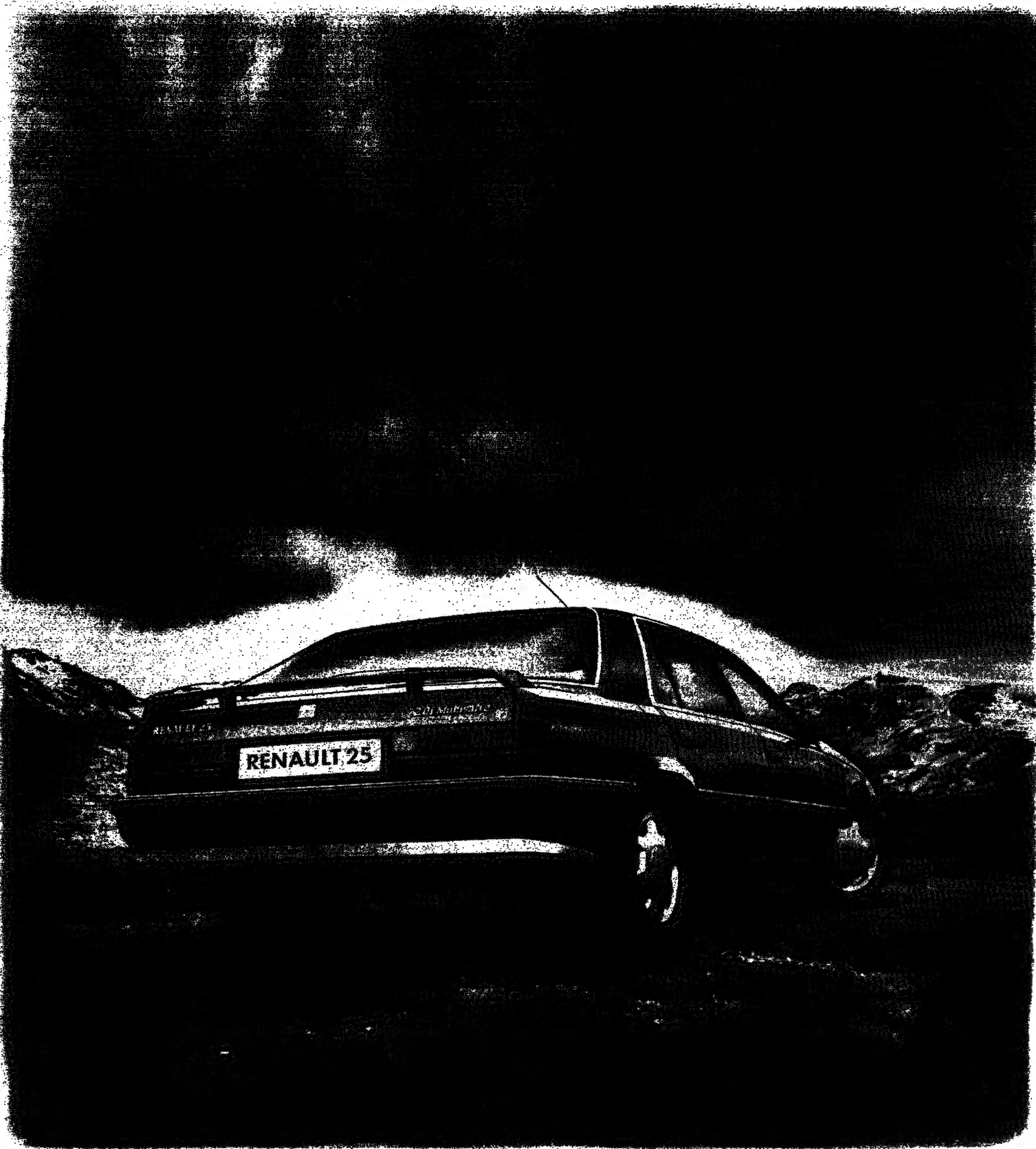
REGIONAL SUPPORT
Over the years the Bank has been a wonderful supporter and counsellor to many regional businesses who

set out as an efficient, high quality service provider.

Schlesinger & Company and Manchester Exchange and Investment Bank, without a doubt, have a special role to play in the financial affairs of the North West and the other regions of the UK.

For further information please contact:
Gordon Brown, Director, Schlesinger & Company Ltd, 86 King Street, Manchester M2 7ES. Tel: 061 832 7993
Gerald Bamford, Associate Director, Schlesinger & Company Ltd, International House, 1 St Katherine's Way, London E1 9UN. Tel: 071 486 4888

Manchester Exchange and Investment Bank Limited
Corporate Bankers Since 1876



**While there are plenty of people
striving to arrive,
a few will make a departure.**

Conventional wisdom says you can't have a high performance luxury car below the 2 litre "break-point".

The 140 bhp Renault 25 TXI begs to differ. To achieve this we simply redesigned the engine.

We increased the number of valves (to three per cylinder) thereby increasing the power.

And as three valves per cylinder produces a higher torque than the more conventional two or four, expect a smooth acceleration with

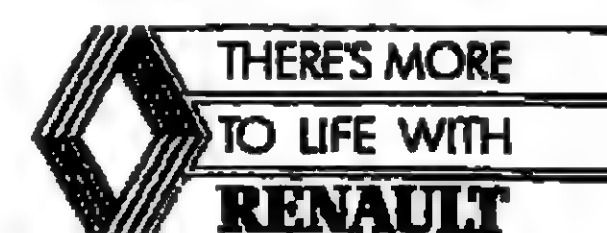
0-62 in just 9.5 seconds. As fast as a 2.5 litre 6 cylinder fuel injected BMW. And what if you didn't want a manual gearbox, would you automatically expect to lose performance?

Not so. The TXI automatic has a new 4-speed gearbox. Its electronically controlled hydraulic transmission ensures the optimum fuel efficiency and improves power response when you put your foot down.

At the touch of a button performance and economy modes let

you decide just how fast or frugal you make your departure.

But if you think this is just a fast car stop right there. Bosch ABS anti-lock brakes are fitted as standard (stopping you faster and safer). While Anti-plunge prevents the car from diving under hard braking (reducing stress on the car and the driver). And the cost of all this technology? Only £17,675*. After all nobody ever made a fortune by spending one.



The new range is priced from £13,870 for the GTS to £23,960 for the Baccara V6 2.9i Automatic. All models can run on unleaded fuel. See your local Renault dealer or ring 0800 525150 (24 hours free) for a brochure. The 12 month unlimited mileage warranty includes free RAC membership. All Renault cars have a 6-year anti-corrosion warranty. *DELIVERY AND NUMBER PLATES EXTRA. Prices correct at time of going to press include VRT and Car Tax. RENAULT recommend 40W lubricants.

100 days after Dunkirk, everyone thought Hitler would win the war.

100 days after the founding of Rome in 1000 BC,
it had an empire the size of the Isle of Wight.

100 days after he first went to
Hollywood, Fred Astaire was described as follows:
'Can't sing, can't act, can dance a little!'

100 days after Frank Whittle invented the jet engine, his
Professor of Aeronautical Engineering at Cambridge said:
'Very interesting, my boy, but it will never work.'

100 days after Marconi's 1895 invention, the President
of the Royal Society told him: 'Radio has no future.'

100 days after he was engaged to paint the Sistine
Chapel, Michelangelo was still scribbling sketches.

100 days after it started, BSB has attracted advertising
for over 240 different brands.

100 days after it started, BSB has become the
favoured choice among those people intending to
install satellite television.*

100 days after it started, BSB has already given over
150 films their British television première.

100 days after it started, BSB has some one million viewers.†



BSB

100 DAYS OLD

*Source: FT. Satellite Monitor (BSB estimate)

ARTS

ARCHITECTURE

A society which is worthy of appreciation

I have always enjoyed the thought of those private worlds that are shared only by people with a particular common interest. I like the esoteric language of a gathering of denologists, or the peculiar nuances employed by knowledgeable numismatists.

Such groups exist and indeed flourish in the world of architecture. There is a society devoted to the appreciation of Victorian buildings which is, as I write, touring with a large group of Americans around the declining inner cities of Britain. There is even a society which always sounds like rather a promising singles bar called the Thirties Society. In fact it is dedicated to the rapid examination of art deco and metal windows and must be worried stiff about the fate of Battersea Power Station.

Then there is the domain of conservation societies founded by William Morris. The Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings but the one which seems to be flourishing as never before is the group founded in 1937 as The Georgian Group.

It is not, as is sometimes thought, a group of individuals devoted to dressing up in eighteenth century costume and prancing about in the streets. It is dedicated to the saving of Georgian buildings, monuments, parks and gardens from destruction. It encourages careful repair and restoration and has an educational mission to promote knowledge of Georgian architecture and town

planning and the decorative arts.

Perhaps slightly more controversially, it wants to encourage "the appreciation and enjoyment of all products of the classical tradition in England, from the time of Inigo Jones to the present day."

I have only ever played a nominal role on the group's committee and so I do not feel remotely compromised by confessing publicly my realisation of the effectiveness of the group and the impressiveness of the range of its activities.

You would think that every Englishman would want to preserve every Georgian house. After all, the well-proportioned red brick house with its white doorcases and white sash windows, is almost synonymous with our visual idea of the perfect home. But sadly the existence of a vigilante group like the Georgians is still necessary.

For example the Georgian Group, which now has statutory responsibilities combined with a small amount of government funding, receives some seven to eight thousand listed building notifications per year. This represents only those notifications received from local authorities.

There may be less severe cases of destruction than there were in the 1930s or 1950s (it is hard to believe that Carlton House Terrace was to be demolished in the thirties) but the group has to be eagle-eyed about alterations and the erosion of detail from everyday Georgian buildings.

The recently published Georgian Group Report and Journal gives an annual review of the state of the art of conservation. It is an excellent publication and one that should be more widely available.

I should have thought that most people would be shocked to see the state of Danson Park in Bexley, a large villa by Sir Robert Taylor.

The freeholder of this fine but decaying building is Bexley Borough Council and difficulties exist between the leaseholder and English Heritage. The villa, which is in the same league as Harewood and Barlaston (both of which are being restored), is listed grade one. The leader of the council is on record as saying he is hoping the freeholder will fall down to resolve the problem.

In Fording, Somerset, one of the jewels of the West Country's classical architecture, the Rook Lane Chapel has been a long standing problem. It is a huge and beautiful Non-Conformist chapel of 1707 which has sadly now lost most of its interior fittings. The county council wants to turn it into commercial offices but have found it difficult to find anyone willing to make offers to the current owners.

At the heart of Buxton in Derbyshire is the magnificent stone crescent designed by John Carr of York. A large part of this arcaded crescent is now an empty hotel which has been closed for a year and is deteriorating rapidly. It is on the market but buyers seem, naturally, to be discouraged by the condition of the fabric.

Many parties are working to find a solution but it is extremely worrying that a building of such high quality and value to the town should ever have been allowed to decline into such an appalling condition.

Spitalfields Market, is on the doorstep of the group's premises. It is an important redevelopment that will very significantly effect one of the best early Georgian parts of London.

The group has struggled to modify the various schemes that have threatened to overwhelm the area. It is sometimes delicate for a conservation group to attempt to influence the design of new buildings. But the group is right to try to educate planners and developers and alert them to the quality of the surroundings.

With a generous annual grant from The Monument Trust, the Georgian Group is able to expand its educational work. The production of handbooks on Georgian windows, brickwork, doors, paint, colour, wallpaper mouldings and ironwork is very useful. In a world where the water board encloses hideous brochures urging you to buy aluminium double glazing with their bills,



Danson Park in Bexley: difficulties exist between the leaseholder and English Heritage

groups like the Georgians have to be equally active with the propaganda.

The group is well-known for its tours and lectures and the range of its activities is staggering. We need educational and propagandist conservationists as well as those who just like to look at old buildings.

The Georgians are very much in tune with architectural thought at the moment. It demonstrates that we can all learn from our classical past, and learn with pleasure and enthusiasm.

The Georgian Group is at 37 Spital Square, London, E1. Tel: 071-377 1722, Fax: 071-247 3441.

Colin Amery

Royal Ballet School

COVENT GARDEN

This year, as every year, there were the bright hopes and frantically applauding family and friends; the fresh faces and eternal eagerness; the whistle-clean dancing and the impeccable, innocent stage manners.

The Royal Ballet School matinee on Saturday was impressive, more ambitious than usual - and more rewarding. A collection of diversions from Lower and Upper Schools began the afternoon: the right backs so right for jigs and reels not at all suited to the famous children's mazurka from *Paquita*. This is a specialty of the Vaganova School in Leningrad, where the youngsters learn early the nuances of national dance, but it looked frozen on our juniors, who elsewhere sparkled through folk dances with entire aplomb and the neatest feet.

From the senior students three delights: an excellently schooled entry of 28 Shades from *La Bayadere* which was superior to many a professional performance, and a gravely radiant account of the pas de deux from MacMillan's *Concerto*.

This introduced the lovely Monica Zamora, huge-eyed, boasting a face which "reads" wonderfully in the theatre, and a lyricism of style that overcame funeral tempi. She was well partnered by the courtly-courteous Robert Twissley.

The re-staging of *Little Improvisations* which Antony Tudor made for his students at the Juilliard School in New York was very imaginative. Schumann's *Scenes from Childhood*, and a boy and girl (John Howells, Jane Burn) playing games. Tudor's dramatic sensi-

tivities work powerfully - a piece of cloth becomes a baby to be nursed, and when the fantasy ends, a sudden gust of sadness exquisitely caught by Miss Burn.

The Rake's Progress next, fresh from Dame Ninette's hands, and given with real gusto with a very remarkable impersonation of the Rake by Matthew Hart. A careful beginning - the first scene is a beginning because it looks so easy - but then Mr Hart claimed the role. The card scene had a cutting edge of despair; the madhouse agonies were controlled and heart-tearing.

Mr Hart is an artist in the making - he is also an apprentice choreographer worth watching - and there was fine support from his colleagues, including the mezzo, touching Betrayed Girl of Sarah Wildor.

Clement Crisp

Capriccio

GLYNDEBOURNE

Strauss's conversation-piece returned to Glyndebourne on Saturday in the familiar, well-liked production by John Cox.

Bernard Haitink conducted a lively, polished performance, polished not in the sense of "stream of golden sound" but thoughtful, vital, highly differentiated in instrumental colour. His reading left many more words through than usual.

Only in the lyrical (verbally fairly conventional) avowals of love did Haitink allow the London Philharmonic to rise over the singers. The debates about the primacy of words or music were most carefully treated. When sheen and warmth were called for, they were forthcoming.

Of course when the words come over so well, one notices how often the text contradicts the updating of the costumes to the twenties - references to Gluck and Goldoni either make no sense or sound affected. Dennis Leonard's set (not updated except for the furnishings) has outstayed its welcome.

The blue walls seem to grow darker at every revival. The deliberate avoidance of 18th century clichés is understandable (German attempts in this opera at French rococo commonly look like restaurant repro) but *Capriccio* is about an informal day in a country house for the purpose of mainly amateur theatricals - the guests are not even staying for supper.

It is no need to design for a great social occasion like the second act of *Rosencavalier*. The touch of severity in Felicity Lott's hair-do and with it a suggestion of blue-stockings, before she changes for the evening need to be exactly right. Miss Lott duly softened her manner for the final scene

which, once again, she did to admiration.

As her brother the Count, the rich-voiced Jeffrey Black was so optimistic in manner that the character's objections to the genre seemed more than usually superficial.

As the two rivals, composer Flamand and poet Olivier, David Kuebler and Dale Duesing were more sharply contrasted in their manner (composer Flamand the more fastidious of the two) than in appearance. There was an important debut with Brigitte Fassbaender following (high time, too) in her distinguished father's footsteps. Willi Domgraf-Fassbaender was the first Glyndebourne Figaro and played other leading roles in the pre-war seasons.

This fine mezzo needs no praise on this page. As Clairon the actress, come to rehearse the play which the besotted Count has written for her, Fassbaender gave a study of friendly flamboyance remarkable among other things for her refusal to exaggerate. Many opera singers could learn from her how to listen on stage.

Ernst Gutstein returns to the role of Larocche the theatre-director (the most important in the opera after the Countess), giving a splendid display of ripe character-singing, energetic but controlled, full of authority.

A passing sign of fatigue (it was a hot evening) in the big monologue in the second part was soon over.

Maria Todorova and Bonaventura Bottone made the antics of the Italian singers quite entertaining. Francis Egerton was the tiny, aged prompter, Monsieur Taupé. Robert Hayward brought poise and perfect timing to the small but rewarding part of the major-domo.

Ronald Crichton

Le Comte Ory

ROYAL COLLEGE OF MUSIC

When the RCM announced performances of Rossini's comedy one assumed that they had done this on the strength of an outstanding student capable of handling the virtuosos title role written for Nourit.

Alas, this proved not to be the case on the first night last Friday. The unfortunate tenor's lack of the necessary high notes must have been an embarrassing for him as it was for the audience.

Since, in spite of the availability of at least two translations, the performances were given in French, one assumed there were special strengths in that department too.

Wrong again: even though two language coaches were listed in the programme, the standard of pronunciation and declamation seldom rose above

that of the secondary school. Presumably what led the College to settle on *Ory* was the presence in Rosemary Joshua of a coloratura soprano with all the notes for the Countess, an impressive technique and clean, penetrating tone. It is near-tragic that such abundant promise should have fallen victim to the single most depressing aspect of what was the worst college production I have seen in years: the abysmal low level of musical preparation and accompaniment.

One longed for just one phrase to be sung with an ounce of the wit, musical joy and dangerous sensuousness that in normal circumstances can scarcely help welling out of this marvellous score. But no: in the pit James Lockhart

bashed his way through the music in strict tempo at a dynamic level varying only between a hearty *mezzoforte* and *fortissimo*, and the hapless cast could only follow suit: of charm, humour and grace there was no sign.

If Mr Lockhart is as out of sympathy with Rossini as he sounds - and he has a perfect right to be - then he could at least have handed the baton over to someone else.

Compounding the indignities heaped on Rossini was Mike Ashman's broadly farcical production, which was coarse even on its own level and light years from a comedy that is all slyness, understatement and innuendo.

To play the Countess as a vulgar little sexpot is to remove at least two layers

from Rossini's multi-layered depiction of this delicious comic character. Bernard Cuhshaw's tiny dandy would have done nicely for *Les Mamelles de Tirésias*, which was unfortunately not on show.

The best performance, sung in recognisable French, came from Der-Shin Wang as Isolier: her natural musicianship survived even the efforts of the répétiteurs.

Guy Harbottle (Raimbault), extremely modest of voice, looked a great deal more pleased with himself than he had any right to be. Enough: this performance was an absolute disgrace, and repeats during the course of the week should be avoided like the proverbial bubonic.

Rodney Milnes

American Ballet Theatre

COLISEUM

American Ballet Theatre's final programmes at the end of their brief visit were a far truer (and also more flattering) portrait of the company than those at the beginning of the week.

On Saturday night Tudor's *The Leaves are Falling*, Mark Morris's *Drink to Me Only* and Agnes de Mille's *Rodeo* told a great deal about the company's identity across the years.

The Tudor piece is extravagantly "lyrical" to Dvorak strings music, and there is a suspicion that too many feet are wet with autumn dew as it goes on, but it was performed with distinction by its cast, and in Amanda McKerrrow the ballerina role has an outstanding exponent. With her exquisitely fine line, unfaltering ease, Miss McKerrrow phrases the dance with a natural grace, colours it with gentle variations of feeling as of dynamics.

I thought that this - together with Julio Bocca's astonishing *Don Quixote* - the most distinguished dancing of the season.

Leaves represents the ABT of the mid-70s. Morris's set of dance studies to Virgil Thomson's transcendental piano

writing - a typically skilled matching where difficulty in one medium echoes and amplifies difficulty in another - is a portrait of ABT in the late 80s. I reported on this choreographic fire-cracker last year when the company was in Paris.

The image continues to be punchy, energetic, bright in technique, with a new-style bravura evident in such jolly moments as the Tango for three men, and exceptionally so in the ebullient dancing of both Gil Boggs and Robert Wallace in a role made for Baryshnikov.

And the "traditional" ABT is still there with *Rodeo*, wearing its near five decades with some lightness. It is cast from Americans, and nothing can erode its efficiency.

On Saturday evening, Kathleen Moore assumed the demure and tomboy ways of the Cowgirl. John Gardner was the Roper, Victor Barbee the Wrangler.

There was sunset on the back-cloth and the limitless plains, square-dancing, and a happy ending: we do not ask for more.

Clement Crisp



Hampstead gets Sugar Hill Blues

Liza Sadov and Pauline Black find a passing harmony amid a clash of cultures and of musical styles in Kevin Hood's jazz odyssey *Sugar Hill Blues*, which was warmly reviewed on this page when it opened at

the Crofton Warehouse in March. This latest play by the award-winning author of *The Astronomer's Garden*, has just opened at the Hampstead Theatre.

London Brass

ELIZABETH HALL

London Brass is not a brass band but a brass ensemble, 10-strong, and featuring orchestral instruments (trumpets, horn, trombones, tuba) rather than band instruments such as the cornet, tenor horn and euphonium.

They play a wide repertoire and have been expanding it by commissioning new works and setting up a composers competition.

Three of the former and three fruits of the latter were presented to a tiny audience at the Queen Elizabeth Hall on Friday night.

The level of ability declared by the competition places was startling. All three gave evidence of a fine ear, a confident understanding of brass techniques and idioms, and a strong sense of musical form. All three, as Nigel Osborne (spokesman for the panel of judges - the three composers also on the programme) pointed out, had a notable freshness of sound and independent-mindedness of approach.

All three were distinctly enjoyable. Margaret O'Hagan's *Cocophony* was a misleadingly titled, deft and satisfying manipulation of sub-groups of the ensemble.

Deirdre Gribbin's *The Isomorphism* was a subtly imaginative piece with a haunting early passage in quiet sedate rhythms which made me sit up.

I would very much like to hear the work again.

Paul Driver

Welsh National Opera to visit Japan

The Welsh National Opera is to make its first visit to Japan in the autumn.

It will present six performances at the new Bunkamura theatre in Tokyo.

As part of the festival of British Culture, UK 90, WNO's performances are being sponsored by the Tokyo Bunkamura Inc.

They will be Peter Stein's production of Verdi's *Falstaff* and André Engel's of Strauss's *Salome*.

Richard Armstrong, WNO's former Musical Director, will conduct both.

PERSONAL COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE

The Financial Times proposes to publish this survey on:

19th September 1990

For a full editorial synopsis and advertisement details, please contact

Meyrick Simmonds
on 071 873 4540

or write to him at:

Number One
Southwark Bridge
London
SE1 9HL

FINANCIAL TIMES
LONDON & BUSINESS INFORMATION

ARTS GUIDE

MUSIC

London

Auryn String Quartet. Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven (Tues), Stationers' Hall, Ave Maria Lane, EC4A. (071-249-4260).

London Chamber Orchestra. All Mozart programme (Wed), Queen Elizabeth Hall, South Bank Centre (071-928-8800).
City of London Sinfonia and London Symphony Chorus conduct by Richard Hickox. Tippett's *A Child of Our Time* (Wed), Southwark Cathedral (071-249-4260).

Festivals in France

Paris

Festival d'Automne. Ensemble Musique Oblique conducted by Georges Benjamin. G. Benjamin, Muriel, Harvey (Tue), Auditorium des Halles. II Semestre Musicales with Gerard Lesne as conductor and counter-tenor. Vivaldi (Wed), Saint-Sever Church. Byzantine and Syrian chants accompanied by lute, flute and oriental either (Thurs), Notre-Dame-du-Travail Church, 22, Rue Verdingtorix, Metro Parmentier (400-9801).

Montpellier

Montpellier and Radio France International Festival stages 50 concerts, among them a Francis Martin oratorio, Martucci's *Chants du Souvenir*, pianists Victoria Postnikova, Firsirotu, Kwapi, China and 15 jazz ensembles. July 18-Aug 2 (67525-433).

Beaune

International Encounters. L'Orchestre du Siecle des Lumieres, Gand Collegium Vocale, Amsterdam Baroque Chamber Orchestra and Ton Koopman, the Soviet State Symphony Orchestra. Ends July 22 (822-2431).

La Chaise-Dieu

La Grande Ecurie Chamber de Roy, conducted by Claude Malgoire, Moscow Philharmonic Orchestra. Aug 23-Sept 3. (7109-8825).

Brussels

Xenia Koussek (soprano), Olivier Robert (piano), Lieder by Mozart, Schubert (Thurs), Centre Culturel des Riches-Claires, 24 Rue des Riches-Claires.

Antwerp

Aulne Music Festival. Goze, Abbey d'Aulne (Thurs) (071-59-10-01).

Amsterdam

Daniel Weyenberg (piano), Chopin, Liszt (Tues), Concertgebouw (718-345).
European Virtuosi with Miklos Szendvics, James Brooks Brusse, Boccherini, Barber, Bartok, Vivaldi (Thurs), Concertgebouw (718-345).

Weimar

Cultural Festival (July 18-Aug 11). Weimar, the centre of German classical culture, is to stage the first pan-German festival, profits from which will go to

be reconstruction of this badly neglected city. Directed by Karl Stad Wolfsgesang, the festival will be staged in the original houses of Goethe, Schiller, Liszt, Bach, who will be the central figures of the four week events. (0229-653366; fax 653159).

Schleswig Holstein Festival

This year's 8th Schleswig Holstein festival, initiated and directed by Justus Frantz, has been enlarged to nearly 100 concerts in 32 different venues. The festival's own orchestra, will train throughout the summer in Salzwedel with 5 different conductors, Sir Georg Solti, Christoph Eschenbach, Jiri Belohlavak, Paavo Berglund and Semyon Bychkov. Soloists include Alban Berg Quartet, Igor Oistrach, Natalia Gutman, Boris Pergamenschikov, Heinrich Schiff, Olaf Baer, Dietrich Fischer-Dieskau, Hermann Frey, Peter Schreier, Arleen Auger, Christa Ludwig, Rudolf Buchbinder, Barry Douglas, Katia and Marielle Labèque, Murray Perahia and James Galway. Until August 19. Information: Kartenzentrale Schleswig Holstein Musik Festival, Postfach 3840, 2300 Kiel Tel (0431) 567080.

Rome

Serenate in Chiosstro 1990. Chamber concerts in the beautiful cloister of S. Maria Della Pace. The Piccolo Accademia conducted by Marcello Bufalini playing Mozart, Haydn and Beethoven (Thurs) (6988441).
Bosca Europa Festival. Romanian composer Aurelio Stroe's *Le Eumenides* in la Citta Aperta

and ancient and modern folk music from Greece (Tues, Wed).
Marta Todorova and Bonaventura Bottone made the antics of the Italian singers quite entertaining. Francis Egerton was the tiny, aged prompter, Monsieur Taupé. Robert Hayward brought poise and perfect timing to the small but rewarding part of the major-domo.

Barcelona

Concerto Italiano conducted by Rinaldo Alessandrini. Monteverdi, Castello, Cavallotti, Frescobaldi (Tues), Plaça del Rei (318 25 25).

New York

Mostly Mozart Festival. Jean-Pierre Rampal (flute) and the Mendelssohn String Quartet with John Ritter (piano), Mozart, Haydn, Kubler (Mon), Mostly Mozart Festival Orchestra conducted by Gerard Schwarz with Jean-Pierre Rampal (flute) and Cecilia Bartoli (mezzo-soprano). Vanhal, Pleyel, Mozart, Rossini (Tue, Wed); Tokyo String Quartet with Ritsa Scholtzman (clarinet) and Kazuhiko Yamashita (guitar), Boccherini, Mozart, Beethoven (Thurs), Avery Fisher Hall, Lincoln Center (874 6770).
St Luke's Chamber Ensemble with Deborah Hoffman (harp), Baerman, Bruce Adolphs, Mozart (Thurs), Carnegie Festival, Katonah (914 282 1352).

Chicago

Ravinda Festival. Beaux Arts Trio, Haydn, Copland, Smetana, Schubert (Mon) and Haydn, Mendelssohn, Dvorak (Tue); Chicago Symphony Orchestra conducted by James Conlon, Mahler (Thurs), Highland Park (788 6442).

FINANCIAL TIMES

NUMBER ONE SOUTHWARK BRIDGE, LONDON SE1 9HL
Telephone: 071-873 3000 Telex: 922186 Fax: 071-407 5700

Monday July 16 1990

The choices in Europe

THE immediate effect of the resignation of Mr Nicholas Ridley over the weekend was that the British opponents of European monetary union, and its corollary closer political union - will now be weakened.

Mr Ridley's successor as Secretary for Trade and Industry is Mr Peter Lilley, a "No Turning Back" Conservative of like-minded persuasion. This retains the nominal balance of opinion within Mrs Margaret Thatcher's Cabinet, but Mr Lilley does not bring to the job the weight of experience and assertiveness that gave Mr Ridley his strength.

The proponents of pragmatism and compromise, such as Mr Douglas Hurd, Foreign Secretary, and Mr John Major, the Chancellor, will be the gainers. Mr Hurd's smooth diplomatic phrases have been combined with Mr Major's diversionary deployment of a plan for a "hard" European currency unit. Their purpose has been to bridge the growing divide between those Tories who are fundamentally opposed to the absorption of the UK into what may one day become a quasi-federal European Community and those who see this as an inevitable consequence of the loss of empire and the dissolution of the special relationship with the US.

Until last week this strategy seemed to be working, at least in terms of maintaining the unity of the party, but it may have been blown away by the publication of Mr Ridley's interview in the Spectator on Thursday, not to mention the subsequent efforts of his friends and supporters within the Government to dissuade him from resigning.

The Prime Minister's failure to take immediate action, and her evident half-desire to retain him in her Cabinet confirm the picture of her as one whose instincts are not very far from her own. Mrs Thatcher is not by nature comfortable with compromise. She may now have no option but to accept Britain's early entry into the exchange rate mechanism of the European Monetary System, but it is impossible to imagine her acceding to monetary union or any seriously authoritative European federal reserve bank, or further

genuine political union.

During the coming 18 months it will become increasingly difficult to avoid declarations of support for, or opposition to, steps in the direction of each of these apparent EC goals. From the Tory point of view this could be an extremely damaging year and a half. An internal debate with the destructive potential of the 19th century row over the Corn Laws must now be conducted in the open. Previous internal disputes on the EC resulted in the loss from the Cabinet of Mr Michael Heseltine, Mr Leon Brittan and Mr Nigel Lawson, plus the sideways move of Sir Geoffrey Howe; all of those could come to seem like dress rehearsals for what lies ahead.

Potential victim

Everyone knows where Mrs Thatcher stands; the consequence is that she herself could be the ultimate political victim of what is without question the most serious split among Conservatives since 1945.

From the national point of view the clarification of the debate along Ridley-Thatcher lines could, if properly channelled, turn out to be beneficial.

The acceptance of a single currency and a Eurofied world would significantly alter the character of the British polity. Britain is not well-placed to take best advantage of these likely developments, while it cannot afford to stand alone outside them.

This fact needs to be faced, and the proper conclusions drawn. The best lines of debate would be to begin with the proposition that it is never late to make a fresh start. The need is for what Mrs Thatcher would no doubt label "sound" policies on education and training, a monetary policy freed from the electoral cycle, and a willingness to go through what would be some years of difficult adjustment.

Only such a package would put Britain in a position to compete with France and Germany rather than whinge about the strength of Mr Ridley has helped by his departure to clarify these issues, he will have done a greater service than any he did in office.

A strategy for world poverty

PEACE IS starting to break out all over the world. Prosperity is not. One billion people - one in five of the world's population - are struggling to exist on less than \$1 a day, one of the World Bank's definitions of poverty. The figures are the more shameful for the billions of dollars of aid misdirected by donor countries and misused by recipients in the last four decades.

As the threat of military confrontation between superpowers recedes, perhaps the best hope for the deprived, who live primarily in South Asia and in sub-Saharan Africa, is that their plight might crawl higher up the list of priorities for the last decade of this century.

This does not necessarily mean throwing more good cash after bad. The World Bank's *World Development Report 1990*, published today, reminds us of lost opportunities and wasted expenditure.

Whether it was the promotion of economic growth as the key to reducing poverty, *de rigueur* in the 1950s and 1960s, or the more recent well-intentioned but often unfocused shift towards policy-based lending by institutions such as the World Bank, the results have not been good.

Wrong turning

It is true that incomes, even of those still impoverished, have been rising. Life expectancy, infant survival and enrolment for primary education have improved in many countries. But destitution remains all too instantly visible throughout the developing world: there are enough abandoned irrigation projects and broken water pumps, unrepaired through lack of training or because of the uselessness of an instruction leaflet to an illiterate peasant farmer, to underline how badly things have gone wrong.

Today's report has some sensible suggestions for a better way forward. The most important is the need to attack poverty on two fronts simultaneously: promoting the productive use of the poor's most valuable asset - labour - together with the provision of essential social services of which basic health care and primary education are arguably the most important.

If any one lesson has been learned in the last 40 years of aid to the Third World it is that each of these strategies arms will fail without the other.

While developing countries will need to adjust their domestic policies to assist the poor and use their labour, they require concerted and consistent changes in international policy.

Industrial country liberalisation, particularly in farm trade policies, remains an important goal, although for some poor countries the benefits might be slow to materialise.

Essential revision

A revision of aid policies is essential, and the results would be quick to make an impact. In 1988 official development assistance was \$51bn, half the net receipts of external capital of the developing world. Poverty alleviation was often not a priority.

The reports sums up the problem succinctly: "Enormous sums have been spent for purposes that have nothing whatever to do with reducing poverty - military expenditures, for example, and lavish cathedrals in the desert." In 1986 the developing countries spent \$159bn on their armed forces, five times their receipts in aid.

This is absurd. The onus must now be on developing countries to show that they are more interested in fighting poverty than fighting each other. The industrialised countries must become more concerned about the use of aid dollars for aid than as indirect subsidies to their arms procurement industries. In spite of obvious objections of paternalism and interventionism, it seems only sensible that allocation of development aid should depend largely on the uses countries make of their overall resources and on the seriousness they demonstrate towards the reduction of poverty.

If *The World Development Report* cannot report in the year 2000 that the number of poor in Africa has been contained and that the numbers elsewhere have been halved, the governments of both developed and developing countries will be responsible for ending the century on a note of abject and avoidable failure.

Mr Alain Gomez, chairman of Thomson, France's leading electronics company, has a poker player's nerve. In the face of rapidly mounting risks and uncertainties in all the state-owned group's main businesses, he is betting everything on an audacious game of double or quits.

Riding on his gamble is Thomson's future as Europe's largest defence electronics supplier, its second-biggest consumer electronics manufacturer and an important player in semiconductors. Also at stake is French national pride - and huge state investments in Thomson's quest for global industrial leadership.

Thomson has defied the French Government's broader retreat from interventionism and clung to a traditional national champion role by wrapping itself in the European flag. Like the troubled Dutch Philips, it insists its fate will determine whether Europe can retain an advanced electronics industry at all - or will be obliged to submit to Japanese dominance.

After appraising Thomson's portfolio of activities, many businessmen might be tempted to conclude that its best hope would be to cut and run. However, far from pulling back, it is plunging - or being drawn - into still deeper commitments to its mainstream operations:

- In defence electronics, about 40 per cent of its FF76.7bn turnover last year, Thomson has reacted to weaker orders and an uncertain market by launching a succession of bold acquisitions and alliances across Europe.
- In consumer electronics, at best a marginally profitable business subject to intense competition, Thomson plans to spend FF20bn over five years, chiefly in an effort to leapfrog the Japanese in the as yet unproven market for High-Definition Television (HDTV) systems.
- In semiconductors - the economics of which Mr Gomez describes as "devilish" - Thomson is committed to a policy of technological independence which will require large investments in SGS-Thomson (ST), the third-largest European-owned chip maker, in which it has a 50 per cent stake.

Thomson executives say state ownership allows them to pursue plans riskier than some analysts think prudent

The 51-year-old Mr Gomez says his group aims to achieve a durable world-class position in all these businesses. Though such claims are widely questioned, even sceptics say his impressive record as a manager makes them hard to dismiss lightly.

A former associate who graduated from France's elite Ecole Nationale d'Administration, Mr Gomez became chairman of Thomson in 1982, when the group was near-bankrupt. He has restored it to profit by drastically rationalising its businesses, imposing stringent commercial disciplines.

However, the challenges today look at least as stiff as those eight years ago. "Gomez saved Thomson once," says Mr Paul Goldschmidt of the Paris office of management consultants Bain. "The question is, can he do it a second time?"

Fortunately for Mr Gomez, he has a powerful ally in the French Government, which owns all of Thomson S.A., the group holding company, and its consumer electronics and white goods businesses. It also controls 10 per cent of Thomson-CSF, the group's publicly-quoted defence subsidiary.

Thomson executives say state ownership allows them to pursue riskier long-term strategies - riskier than some industry analysts think prudent.

Guy de Jonquieres and Will Dawkins on the risky strategy pursued by France's leading electronics company

Keeping cool in a high-stakes game

Says Mr Piers Whitehead of Robert Fleming Securities in London: "Thomson S.A. does things no quoted company can do. Thomson-CSF does things no quoted company should do."

The stock market seems to agree. Thomson-CSF's share price has halved in the past 18 months and is barely a third of its 1986 high of FF352. New defence orders have fallen to only three-quarters the level of sales, which Mr Gomez expects to decline 20 per cent by 1995. Some analysts expect profits to drop even more steeply after a lucrative \$4bn Saudi missile system contract ends in 1992.

So far, the French defence ministry has not cut spending and is seeking an increase next year. However, the ministry's defence sales last year, and it is in any case doubtful that it can resist cuts indefinitely. "We'll be crossing the desert for the next few years," says Mr Bernard Cambier, a Thomson-CSF director-general.

Mr Gomez has promised that Thomson-CSF's margins will remain at 5 per cent to 6 per cent of sales. But it seems likely to have to rely heavily on investment income, which provided almost half its FF2.63bn profits last year. It accumulated a sizable cash mountain in the 1980s, which it exchanged for 14 per cent of Credit Lyonnais last year on orders from the Government - which was anxious to recapitalise the nationalised bank.

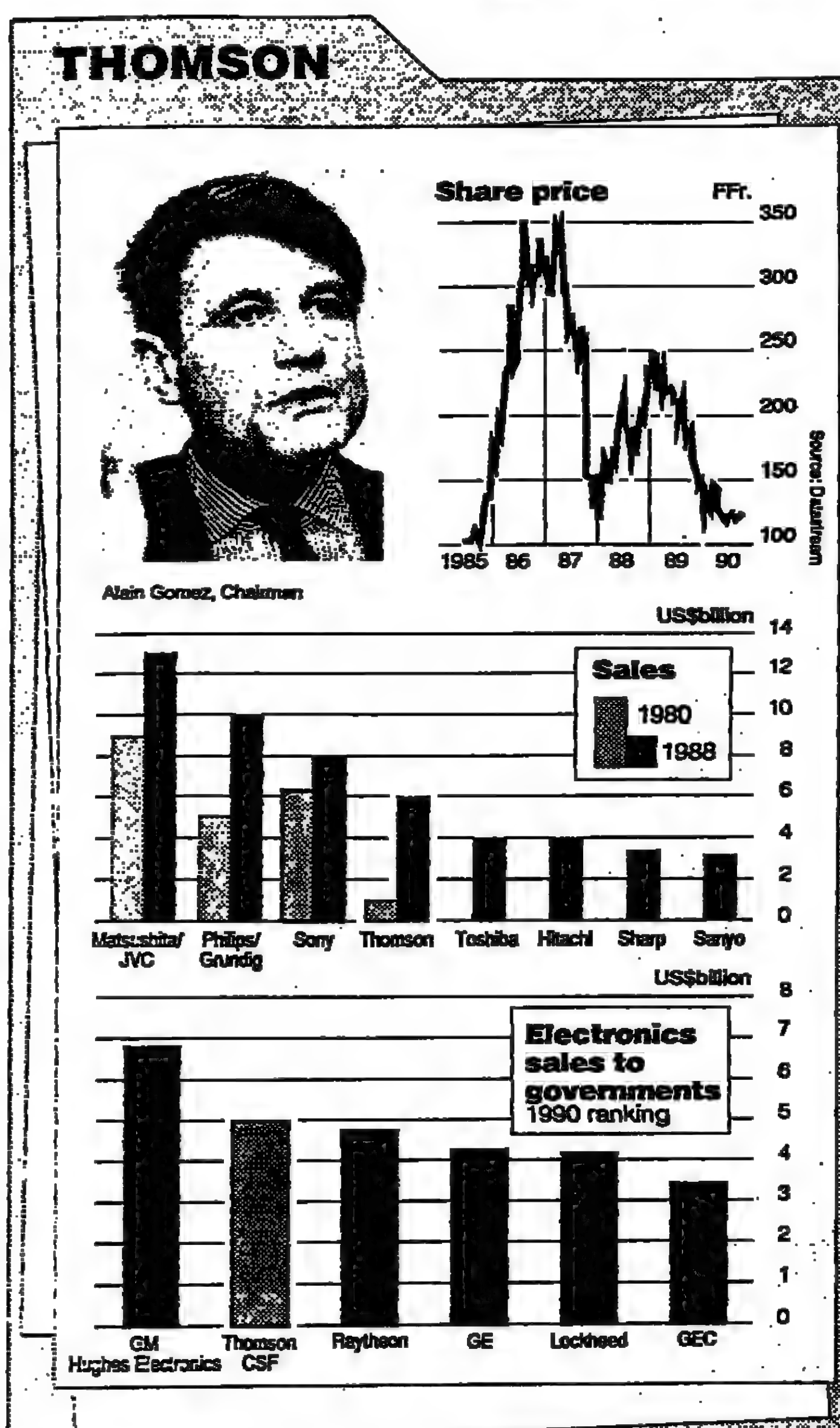
Though Thomson-CSF is optimistic about increased military sales in Asia and prospects in air traffic control systems, its strategy hinges on capturing a bigger share of a shrinking European defence market by absorbing smaller rivals. It recently bought most of Philips's European defence electronics activities, the British simulator manufacturer, Link-Miles, and a half share in Ferranti's sonar business in the UK, after failing to buy Ferranti's radar operations.

Mr Alain Hagelauer, Thomson's finance director, says it could raise more than FF20bn for further acquisitions, but adds: "We're not buying companies right, left and centre just for the sake of it." Where Thomson cannot acquire, it is going for alliances with British Aerospace in missile systems, with General Electric Company in radar development and with Aerospatiale in avionics.

To pay off, the strategy needs to produce not only research and development savings, but access to new markets. But Mr Gomez complains that defence procurement in Europe is still dominated by "jingoist" attitudes and fears efforts to acquire US defence contractors will continue to meet opposition there.

On this score, state ownership may prove a double-edged sword. Though it gives Thomson access to greater resources than many of its privately-owned European rivals, it risks creating political obstacles to foreign expansion by fuelling suspicions that the group is a vehicle for promoting French interests.

Thomson's next most pressing problem is the mounting cost of its involvement in semiconductor production, which Mr Gomez calls "absolutely essential protection... If we did not ensure our semiconductor



base, it is pretty obvious Japanese semiconductor companies would control 100 per cent of the market and we would depend on them. That is not acceptable."

ST, formed by merging Thomson's semiconductor business with the state-owned SGS-Ates of Italy in 1987, scraped into the black last year after heavy losses. However, ST's management believes that, to survive, it needs sales at least treble last year's \$1.3bn and must enter the fiercely competitive business of mass-producing D-Ram memory chips. Both courses require huge investments - for highly uncertain financial returns.

ST and its parents hope to share the costs with a partner. West Germany's Siemens, the only European-owned D-Ram producer, is the front-runner, though an agreement still seems some way off. But a deal would offer only a partial solution. Even in a good year, margins in volume chipmaking are too slim to cover the business's voracious capital needs, which must increasingly be funded by profits earned on products which use chips.

As a free-standing chipmaker, ST is at a disadvantage against its vertically integrated Japanese rivals, which sell much of their output in-house. ST supplies few chips to Thomson-CSF and only about 15 per cent of the more specialised components used by Thomson Consumer Electronics (TCE). Mr Gomez wants to double that proportion, but only if ST is competitive on price and quality.

Thomson's biggest gamble by far, however, is in consumer electronics where it has expanded so far by rapid acquisition. Since the 1970s it has bought a string of smaller European rivals and in 1987 entered the US by purchasing RCA. But its increased scale has yet to yield worthwhile profits.

its. In 1988, the last year it published results, TCE made a FF222m net loss on sales of FF33.5bn.

TCE is seeking to cut costs by moving production offshore. It already makes all its smaller colour television sets and tubes in south-east Asia, and many of its video-recorders will come from a new Singapore plant shared with Toshiba of Japan. None the less, and despite extensive protection from European Community anti-dumping actions, Thomson complains it is suffering badly from continuously falling prices in the industry.

Its chances of fighting back hinge crucially on HDTV, a highly sophisticated new generation of television offering improved picture quality and innovative features. As well as offering a large new market for sets and video-recorders, HDTV is expected to generate technological spin-offs for Thomson-CSF, which enjoys few synergies with TCE today.

Though the Japanese pioneered HDTV, Thomson thinks it can beat them at their own game. With Philips, it has persuaded Europe to adopt its own HDTV standard, which is technically incompatible with the system in Japan. The companies hope to win a vital breathing space by depriving Japanese consumer electronics manufacturers of the advantages they gain by using their closed home market as a springboard for overseas expansion.

To compete in HDTV in Europe, the Japanese will need to start from scratch, using European technology. But Thomson wants more. It is seeking to match Japanese industry's favourable cost of capital by securing French Government subsidies for its HDTV research and development efforts. It is also urging strict EC anti-dumping penalties for Japanese imports and special tariff protection on consumer electronics products.

The French Government, which views HDTV almost as a religious crusade and last year injected FF22bn in equity capital into Thomson, is expected to back these demands. The crucial question is whether even the wholehearted support of the French state will be enough.

There is growing concern in Paris at the attitude of West German broadcasting organisations which, Thomson fears, are seeking a pretext to pull out of HDTV altogether. That could leave France as the only country fully committed to the "European" system.

Furthermore, any government assistance to Thomson is bound to attract close scrutiny from EC competition watchdogs, which insist that it must be on strict commercial terms. Demands for still more trade protection could also prove hard to sell in Brussels, when the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade Uruguay Round is faltering and some EC governments believe the Commission is already bending its anti-dumping rules too far.

Ultimately, though, the HDTV battle will be decided by consumer preference. Thomson has yet to develop its products and technology, and is banking on a planned FF22bn collaborative effort with Philips. But prospects have been clouded by the financial crisis at the Dutch company, whose relations with Thomson have in any case been increasingly strained by tensions at senior management level.

In the face of all these challenges, Mr Gomez remains philosophical. "You have your choice," he says. "Either you get out, or you do your best to stay in the race." The coming decade should show whether Thomson holds enough high cards to bid for the jackpot. If not, its only realistic option may be to throw in its hand with one of the many competitors which, it insists vigorously today, are out to undermine Europe's industrial future.

A second article about Thomson will appear on tomorrow's Technology Page

One Warburg too many

■ The death of the 90-year-old Eric Warburg last week ends one of the more controversial chapters in the history of the Warburg banking dynasty. If Eric Warburg, the fifth generation, had not headed the family bank in Hamburg, had got on better with his cousin, the late Sir Siegmund Warburg, one of Europe's most famous banking families might have been considerably more powerful than it is today.

Eric's father, Max Warburg, ran the family bank, M M Warburg, where both he and the slightly younger Siegmund trained. In the early 1920s, after working briefly for one of his uncles in New York, Eric was sent out to Oregon. There, Paul, who helped found the US Federal Reserve system, was sent to persuade him to return, and for the next 15 years Eric shuffled back and forth between New York and Hamburg on his father's banking business.

He fought with the German army in the First World War, but by the late 1930s the rising tide of anti-Semitism in Germany forced him to follow Siegmund and flee the country. He served as a lieutenant colonel in the US army intelligence and was the first to interrogate Goering. Meanwhile, Siegmund had moved to London and set up the New Trading Company.

It was only after the war that the differences between the two men surfaced. According to Jacques Attali's biography of Sir Siegmund Warburg, Eric refused to support Siegmund's desire that the Hamburg bank change its name back to M M Warburg, from Brinkmann, Wirtz & Co. after the Warburgs resumed their interest. It was not till 1970 that it became Warburg-Brinkmann, Wirtz & Co. and it is only now in the process of renaming itself M M Warburg again.

In 1946 Siegmund changed the name of the New Trading

Company to S G Warburg, much to the annoyance of Eric, according to Attali. Until then there had only been one Warburg bank. But Siegmund argued that since the Hamburg bank did not have Warburg in its name and Eric had founded his own New York firm, E M Warburg, it left him free to set up his own bank. The rest is history.

Truce

■ Ex-Tory ministers are always in big demand as merchant bank directors. Sir John Nott was snapped up by Lazard, Lord Young went to Salomon Brothers and Nigel Lawson is learning the trade at BZW. Doubtless, Nicholas Ridley will be showered with similar job offers.

How about Morgan Grenfell underlining its independence from its Deutsche Bank parent by inviting him on to its board?

Obsolete

■ It sounds as if Trevor Nicholas, the doyen of Britain's electronic bankers, has become a victim of the quickening pace of technological development, just as Barclays, his employer, embarks on a \$200m project to overhaul its branch banking network.

The 54-year-old Nicholas, who took charge of the bank's computer operations in 1982 after a high profile spell as chief executive of Barclaycard, preaches a gradualist approach to technological change. His successor as chief information officer is 42-year-old Joseph De Feo, formerly group information technology director at Morgan Grenfell.

De Feo hails from New York and his more aggressive approach is more in tune with the new brooms at the top of Barclays. "I expect we would



"The war is over for you, Nicholas."

both end up in the same place in the end," muses Nicholas, without apparent rancour.

Having taken early retirement last week, he says that his greatest satisfaction at Barclays was the development of the bank's global banking network; his greatest disappointment, his inability to do more to bridge the gap between the technocrats and top managers that bedevils so much of UK business.

Some sauce

■ It is good to see that Antoine Riboud, the 71-year-old chairman of BSN, the fast-growing French food conglomerate, is treating Britain's BP sauce with the respect a national treasure deserves. When he bought the company from Hanson two years ago, he said that it was not so much a "condiment as a British institution."

Now he has appointed Henri Giscard d'Estaing, the 34-year-old son of the former French president, to head the company making the brown sauce - an indispensable item on every

British table from the Commons dining room to the lowliest works canteen. Were it not for the fact that Giscard junior is a career BSN manager, the move would have sounded like the ultimate example of the political gravy train in action.

Wrapping paper

■ The living is tough in Kenneth Kamuda's Zambia. Inflation tops 100 per cent and there is an unofficial market in almost everything, from a loaf of bread to a Mercedes Benz - even the Financial Times. The FT's value on Lusaka's streets varies according to availability. Most Zambian politicians still find such laws of free market economics distasteful. Not so their wives.

According to the wife of one senior member of the ruling party who on-sells her husband's subscription, if supplies are good one copy fetches 10 kwacha (15p). But if there is a bottleneck one issue can go for as much as 50 kwacha (80p).

Demand for the paper is especially strong among Lusaka's commodity traders, and it is not for the financial information. The pink pages make an attractive wrapper for their increasingly costly vegetables.

Another chukka

■ Prince Charles's arm is on the mend and so is the relationship between polo and its sponsors. Cartier has calmed fears that it will withdraw its support of the Cartier International, Europe's top polo day, on July 29 by announcing that it has renewed its contract for the next three years. "We feel strongly about the day," said a spokesman. "If the Prince plays it is marvellous, but if not, it doesn't damage the event, which is the only polo venue that can attract an audience of some 25,000."

READ ME!



Everyday the world's media pour out vital facts, figures and comment. How can you possibly read it all to find what you need? PROFILE is an online service which enables you to search through thousands of publications, to find information quickly and easily.

To find out more, simply telephone PROFILE on 0932 761444



At the heart of eastern Europe's political culture: from left, Ion Iliescu, Roman Petre, Jozsef Antall, Petar Mladenov, Tadeusz Mazowiecki, Lech Walesa, Vaclav Havel

Elections all over eastern Europe this past half-year have not produced democracies, but in every case except one, the result of the elections has not fundamentally deflected the political trajectory. Though very much was at stake politically, it could not, it seemed, be adequately captured or represented by elections. In a curious way they seemed almost premature.

The exception, which may illuminate the rest, is Hungary. The elections there in March produced a right-of-centre coalition government and a liberal-social-democratic main opposition party. The Prime Minister, Mr Jozsef Antall, seeks to give his party the style of a modern European Christian democratic group and is proving, so far, to be rather successful; but he is neither a hero nor a symbol nor is anybody else.

A kind of party structure had been permitted – even encouraged – to grow up under Communist rule, especially after the resignation of Mr János Kádár two years ago. The media was partially freed from control. The Communist Party reformers who led it to a name and ideology change and away from power may not have foreseen their political demise, but they created many of the conditions which made it possible.

This groundwork meant that the elections were a contest between political forces which had time to think through their positions rather than simply saying that the system had to change. The Democratic Forum was and is more nationalist, more instinctively states than the Pro-Democrats: the two could sensibly debate the speed and scope of denationalisation, of economic reform, of land tenure. Attentive voters could discover competing beliefs. The parties had the luxury to be for something.

This is not true anywhere else. In every other country, a differentiated politics is struggling for expression, still trapped either beneath the grand movements which achieved liberation and which cannot yet bear to release their grip on national politics (Poland, Czechoslovakia, Romania); or inhibited by the continuing, rickety rule of a Communist Party (Bulgaria, Yugoslavia); or with the most basic freedoms yet to be achieved (Albania).

Grand movements inevitably produce a politics of personality in which the political development of the country becomes terribly dependent on the

Forming a habit on a tide of history

John Lloyd says the recent elections in eastern Europe have signalled the first stirrings of democracy

character of the leading personality. In the case of Czechoslovakia, President Vaclav Havel is likely to use his prestige at home to further the cause of pluralism, yet his shrewd pre-eminence exerts a kind of mesmerism on Czechoslovak politics. Journalists cannot readily criticise him – if they do, their copy is not printed. Just before last month's elections, the news director of Slovak TV screened a programme which showed the President being booed by Slovak nationalists in Bratislava; he was fired.

The President has sufficiently deep wells of moral authority to see off such complaints. In Mr Marian Calfa, whom he endorsed as Prime Minister, he has an apparently able and reasonably well-liked man who, as a member of the previous Communist government, has no base from which to oppose the President. The only challenger is Mr Vaclav Klaus, the Finance Minister, a caustic man whose neo-liberal radicalism is seen as too nationally divisive by the President.

Yet the sheer diversity and argumentativeness of Civic Forum, the liberation movement which punctured Communism and won the June elections, is likely to cause it to split and the splits to form the basis of new parties. Some activists in the movement argue that this would be no bad thing. "It will be impossible to conduct parliamentary business with a movement like Civic Forum," says Mr Jan Tauber, an adviser to Mr Klaus.

How can we know what policies will be supported? It makes rational government a nightmare.

In Poland, Mr Lech Walesa is currently a one-man nightmare for the country's government. Solidarity, the 10-year-old movement which took over power from the Communists a

year ago, has stayed united but cannot much longer – it is being blasted apart by Mr Walesa, now a declared candidate for the Presidency.

Mr Walesa has purged or tried to purge his old comrades-turned-opponents (such as Mr Adam Michnik, editor of *Gazeta Wyborcza*), has drawn around him new advisers into a group called Centre Alliance; has demanded the sacking of former Communists still in positions; has demonstrated that he still enjoys the support of the Civic Committees, the movement's political wing; and has made clear

and his clan. Instead of replacing the Ceausescu nomenklatura throughout the system, the National Salvation Front has retained them largely untouched. President Ion Iliescu lured the miners from the Jiu Valley who came to town in mid-June to terrorise real or imagined opponents of the new regime. The Liberal and Peasant and other parties, which constitute the opposition, are humiliated.

The prospects for change rest mainly on the judgement that reconstruction of the economy depends on the West. Mr Petre Roman, the Prime Minister, a western-educated technocrat who did admit some criticism of the miners' actions, may be able to use the economic lever to shift gradually towards democratic norms – to which, after all, the NSF is publicly pledged. Much, however, will depend on whether the mass of people – many of whom are grateful to the Front for their better quality of life since it came to power – will continue to support it. Will they demand that the pledges be kept?

Earlier this month, Mr Walesa summoned Solidarity MPs to his Gdansk base. There, he played Lech the Impaler, skewering them over the coals of proletarian impatience. He told them: "one breath from the workers and peasants could blow all your papers into the wastepaper baskets... this is where you started."

Mr Walesa's break with the Government led by Mr Tadeusz Mazowiecki has been sharp, impulsive and verbally violent. It could, however, be useful if his call for fresh elections soon were heeded, and stimulated the formation of coherent parties. The partial elections of last year gave a mandate to Solidarity, destroyed the Communists, but did not allow any other form of politics to emerge.

Romania's political culture is still deeply marked by the brutalisation it suffered under Mr Nicolae Ceausescu

Andrei Lukin, the urbane, reformist Prime Minister, is still trying to build a coalition to cope with needed economic reforms.

Yugoslavia is the most fertile of all every month or two, one of its leaders predicts civil war, or disintegration of the federation, or both. Yet it is at least possible it will reform in peace.

The two most advanced Yugoslav republics, Croatia and Slovenia, elected right-wing governments in April and May (though Slovenia has a reformed Communist as President, Mr Milan Kucan). Both have said they will build a market economy and move close to Europe and that if the rest of Yugoslavia does not want to come along they will go without it. Bosnia and Macedonia, republics which have also produced effective pluralism, vote later this year, and are likely to follow the Croatian/Slovenian example. Mr Ante Markovic, the canny Prime Minister who has cut sharply Yugoslavia's 2,500 per cent annual inflation rate and seems to have become popular because of it, has said he will launch a new political party to compete against the Communists in all-Yugoslav elections scheduled for later this year. All this sounds good; but Serbia, the federation's largest republic, remains an obstacle – especially its President, Mr Slobodan Milosevic.

Mr Milosevic has lost some of the popularity he enjoyed a year or two ago, when he took the lead in getting back Serb rule over the southern province of Kosovo, populated mainly by Moslem Albanians. He was the target of a 30,000-strong demonstration last month, in favour of pluralism: he has now followed the well-worn path of changing the name of the League of Communists to Socialists, in advance of elections which he cannot prevent from being competitive.

Pessimists hold that east Europe's round of elections have "solved nothing." They have not indeed: nor do they anywhere. But they have had one great success: they have registered political preferences, and nobody (with the partial exception of Yugoslavia) has prophesied war after them. They have inserted the beginnings of a habit into countries where the habit was broken. And the waves they have caused have washed over the borders of Albania, some of whose people would rather stifle in western embassies than in the streets of Tirana. They have met the basic test of democracy: they worked badly, but better than anything else.

LOMBARD

Evidence of the polls

By Malcolm Rutherford

ACCORDING TO a recent book* on what the British people think, 60 per cent believe in Heaven and only 31 per cent believe in Hell. You might think that this is illogical, but on reflection you may well conclude that it is not an inaccurate expression of British public opinion. Probably it reflects a natural tendency to look on the bright side when it comes to such grave matters.

In any case, it is not the business of opinion polls to be logical. Their purpose is to provide a snapshot of opinion on a particular question at a particular time. The qualification is that the question has to be able to command a fairly straight answer. It is no use asking a question that invites those polled to waffle or write an essay. The refinement is to be able to differentiate between the respondents: young and old, male and female, and perhaps elite and non-elite.

Last weekend brought a perfect example of opinion polls in action. There were at least two quick polls in response to the Nicholas Ridley affair: one by Gallup for the Sunday Telegraph and the other by Mori for the Sunday Times.

Until the polls were taken, so far as one could gather from the anecdotal evidence, the common response to Mr Ridley's remarks about Germany in particular and Europe in general, was that he had gone over the top in his language, but probably reflected what a great many Britons think.

The evidence of the polls does not entirely bear that out. For example, the Gallup poll suggested that only 33 per cent agreed with Mr Ridley's statement that "the French are behaving like poodles to the Germans." As many as 60 per cent disagreed. Again, when asked about Mr Ridley's claim that Chancellor Kohl "will soon be trying to take over everything," 28 per cent agreed and 66 per cent disagreed.

The Mori poll showed that 55 per cent would be worried "if a unified Germany became the dominant power in Europe," and 37 per cent (which seems to me quite a lot) said that they would not be worried. There were also some interesting breakdowns among categories of respondents. For instance, more Tory supporters seem to share Mr Ridley's fears about German power than Labour supporters. And, perhaps as one would expect, the young are less fearful than the older generation.

For the purpose of this article, I draw no further conclusion than that public opinion polls are useful and do not always tell you exactly what you expect to hear. They also have limitations. According to the Gallup poll, only 36 per cent of respondents correctly identified Mr Ridley as Secretary of State for Trade and Industry; 46 per cent said that they had no idea what Government job he held. It might therefore be of little help to ask what people think of (say) Karl Otto Pöhl, the President of the Bundesbank, or even Mr Robin Leigh-Pemberton, the Governor of the Bank of England.

Yet there are also polls of elites. The Financial Times (through ICM Research) occasionally polls captains of industry. For some time now it has been clear that their views on Europe are quite different from those put by Mr Ridley. Support for early entry into the Exchange Rate Mechanism of the European Monetary System has long been running at around 80 per cent – well before it became a hot political issue. The business community wants to be full members of the club, and if the choice were between Europe and Mrs Thatcher, might well opt for Europe.

We have suspected that the views of such an elite might be out of line with the rest of the country. Now I am not so sure. The book referred to above has a graph of how British attitudes to Europe have changed over the past 30 years. In 1959 only 20 per cent of Britons regarded Europe as more important to Britain than America or the Commonwealth. Now the figure is around 50 per cent and America has dropped even further behind than the Commonwealth.

The case for systematic polling has never been stronger. * We British. By Eric Jacobs and Robert Worcester. Weidenfeld & Nicolson. £15.

LETTERS

Flawed CGT scheme would create new distortions

From Mr Giles Keating, Sir, John Muellbauer's development (Letters, July 11) of Anatole Kaletsky's proposed capital gains tax (CGT) on housing equity withdrawal ("Home truths on housing market," June 29) is a flawed scheme that would create a new set of distortions.

It would give first-time buyers an incentive to borrow as much as possible, since their initial loan forms the base for future tax-free borrowing, and it would penalise those who have borrowed little in the past. Surely these are the opposite of the intended effects? One could attempt to avoid such problems by imposing limits on the tax-free borrowing of first-time buyers, or by restricting indexation relief, but these features could cause yet further distortions.

More fundamentally, there is no reason to tax loans secured on housing rather than other borrowing. Mr Muellbauer also mentions the straightforward CGT on housing, with relief recently proposed by Peter Spencer and Mervyn King. Since capital gains on homes, unlike those on portfolios of financial assets, cannot be partially realised annually, this tax would not level the playing field between housing and financial assets, unless unused annual CGT exemptions could be rolled up to offset the ultimate tax liability on trading-down to a cheaper home.

Given the size of the annual exemption relative to average house prices, this would make the tax a complex irrelevance for the vast majority of home owners, its only effect being to boost the fees payable to professional advisers who would have to demonstrate that their clients had no CGT liability.

It is time to accept that housing has been a relatively innocent transmission mechanism for the effects of macroeconomic policy mistakes and, possibly, of over-ambitious lending by financial institutions. The solution lies not in the creation of new distortions in the housing market, but in prudent macroeconomic policies and in co-ordination among, and competition between, regulators and financial institutions in Europe and the rest of the world, to ensure an appropriately prudent attitude to lending behaviour.

Giles Keating, Director - Economics, Credit Suisse First Boston, 3a Great Titchfield Street, W1

From Ms Eileen Heslin, Sir, John Muellbauer provides an interesting exercise in side-stepping the real issue.

It is unlikely that the Chancellor of the Exchequer, whose Leader adopts a read-my-lips stance, would be allowed to introduce new forms of taxation which would dilute any stimulus to present home ownership policies: policies that create an annual loss to the Exchequer of £7bn through mortgage income tax relief (Miras) – a subsidy exclusive to one social group that produces unaffordable housing for those most in need.

If it is the case that housing collateral and capital gains on house sales need to be curbed to control excessive borrowing, then surely priority should be given to providing alternative forms of tenure, other than home ownership.

The Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) has recently pointed to distortions in the UK housing market as being an "obstacle to greater regional mobility." Mr Muellbauer's

proposal to lump together Retail Price Index and Capital Gains Tax would only add to this problem and leave the "significant tax distortion" (Miras) mentioned by the OECD intact.

Now that Sir Leon Brittan, the European Community's Commissioner for Financial Services, has tidied up his affairs with Rover and Renault, perhaps his attention should be directed towards the unfair practices carried out by the Government in its drive for home ownership, before Mrs Thatcher finds ways and means of adding 4m council tenants to the housing cauldron.

Eileen Heslin, Secretary, London Borough of Hillingdon Council Tenants Federation, 179 Central Avenue, Hayes, Middlesex

From Mr Peter Spencer, Sir, John Muellbauer's letter is unfortunately marred by factual inaccuracy. Contrary to his suggestion, my proposal was for a CGT tax on owner-occupied housing explicitly designed to reduce equity withdrawal. It uses a formula identical to the one he proposes. I am also tempted to ask whether he seriously believes that the Japanese land price boom would have been less vigorous had CGT not been applicable to the resulting profits.

On a more substantive issue, Mr Muellbauer observes that house prices are now 25 per cent higher than they would be if the house price to earnings ratio had remained at its 1980 level. This clearly illustrates the scale of real capital gains that homeowners have made over the last decade. Yet it is debatable whether the consumer boom can be explained

by the rise in asset values in the way he suggests. These gains only explain a part of the portfolio disequilibrium which seems to lie behind the buoyancy of consumer spending and borrowing. This is because the net value of the housing stock is currently so huge that even if house prices fell back to restore his 1980 price-earnings ratio, the overhang would still be enormous. The market value of personal sector housing investment would fall back from £964bn (the end-1988 CSO estimate) to £767bn, leaving net equity of £543bn after deducting housing loans of £224bn, nearly two years' worth of consumer spending.

A more comprehensive explanation of this situation is to be found in the tight credit controls and high inflation of the 1970s. As many of us were only too well aware at the time, this environment forced the homeowner to save harder to meet increasing mortgage repayments, even though net housing equity was rising as inflation rapidly eroded the real value of the mortgage. By the end of 1979, the average mortgage was worth just 17 per cent of the average property, well below the 25 per cent gearing ratio seen in the 1980s. The homeowner spent most of the 1980s correcting this imbalance by increasing borrowing and spending, and this ratio is now back in line with the 1960s average.

Mr Muellbauer and his colleagues may be right to think that financial liberalisation has increased the equilibrium gearing ratio, but if so, that remains a problem for the 1990s rather than an explanation of the 1980s.

Peter Spencer, Shareowner Lehman Hutton Securities, 1 Broadgate, EC2

The way to end sniping between investment trusts and unit trusts

From Mr Adrian Thompson, Sir, The view of the official from the Association of Investment Trust Companies ("Legal & General offers to buy shares in Globe Investment," July 10) that L&G, by making its offer for Globe equity, is "using its protected status to rape our industry" once again brings to prominence the difference between investment trusts and unit trusts.

The price of investment trusts is related only to the force of supply and demand in the marketplace, whereas the value of a unit trust is directly related to the value of its underlying holding. In view of the increasingly competitive nature of the investment world – the 1992 for collective investment schemes actually happened in October 1989 – it would be more constructive for all concerned if the AITC, instead of complaining about the "rape" of the industry, did something

more positive to promote itself within the wider market. This could be done by campaigning for the Companies Act to be changed to allow investment trusts to be converted to open-ended investment companies on the continental Sicav model valued using a single price net asset valuation system (which must inevitably come to the unit trust industry as well).

Once this change has been made our two industries can stop sniping at each other and go out into Europe on equal terms to our continental rivals and bring the benefit of our skills and expertise to the vast European market, the majority of which has yet to experience the competition that is taken for granted by the industry in Britain.

Adrian Thompson, Technical Director, Aetna Unit Trusts, Aetna House, 5-12 Pentonville Road, N1

To create a forest in East London we're putting up 50 trees in Bloomsbury.



H.R.A. The Prince of Wales's watercolour "Brig O'Dee, Salmon", on show at the exhibition, but not for auction.

© A.G. Carrick Ltd.

'My Favourite Tree' is a major exhibition organised by the Financial Times, which shows the works of leading professional artists, photographers, public figures and celebrities who have shown concern for our environment.

Each contributor has been asked to either paint, draw, sculpt or photograph their favourite tree. At the end of the exhibition, the works of art will be auctioned in aid of The East of London Community Forest – a scheme organised by the Countryside and Forestry Commissions.

my Favourite Tree

From 9 - 19 July 1990, at The Imagination Gallery 25 Store Street, South Crescent, London WC1
Open 12.30 pm - 6.00 pm Mon. - Fri.
Sat. 14 July 10.00 am - 6.00 pm, closed Sun. 15 July.
ADMISSION FREE

DOUGLAS
CONSTRUCTION GROUP

Improving the environment

FINANCIAL TIMES COMPANIES & MARKETS

Monday July 16 1990

Fletcher King
SURVEYORS, VALUERS,
COMMERCIAL PROPERTY
CONSULTANTS

Stratton House Stratton Street
London W1X 5FE 071-493 8400

INSIDE

Tuffier ordered to suspend business

It was a weekend of emergency meetings at the Paris Stock Exchange with market authorities locked in discussions with shareholders of the French stock market watchdog, the Conseil des Bourses de Valeurs, to order Tuffier, one of France's largest independent stockbroking firms, to suspend all operations for a maximum of three months. Page 19

Petrochemical formula

Mitsui Petrochemical Industries of Japan, and Samsung, South Korea's largest industrial group, are planning a Y20bn (\$138m) joint venture to produce polypropylene and high-density polyethylene in South Korea. The move comes amid intensifying competition among chemicals producers in both countries and fears that planned capacity increases will provoke fierce international price wars by the mid-1990s. Page 19

Alcan earnings fall 67%

Canada's Alcan Aluminum has suffered a big drop in second-quarter earnings. Net income after payment of preferred share dividends was US\$57m down from US\$200m in April-June 1989. The biggest fall in second-quarter earnings occurred in Latin America, as a result of economic turmoil in Brazil, where Alcan is the only local producer of aluminium sheet for beverage cans. Page 19

Courtauld sells Spanish acrylics business

Courtauld, the UK chemicals and materials group, is to sell its Spanish acrylics activities for an undisclosed amount to a new Anglo-Italian joint venture, in which it will have a minority share. The new venture will be controlled by Enimont, the biggest chemical concern in Italy and Europe's second largest maker of acrylic fibres - a part of the European chemicals industry which has suffered a steep downturn in the past few years. Page 21

Market Statistics

30-day lending rates	27	Money markets	27
European market turnover	19	New int bond issues	19
FT/A World index	27	NW Tokyo bond index	20
FT/AIBD int bond index	28	Traditional options	21
Foreign exchanges	27	US money market rates	20
London market issues	27	US bond yields	20
London share service	23-29	World stock mkt indices	22
Managed fund service	23-29		

Companies in this section

AT Trust	21	Hardanger Properties	21
Alcan	19	Marine Industries Pet	21
Brit Building & Eng	21	Mitsui Petro, Inds	19
Courtauld	21	Platone International	21
Canary Group	21	Ransom (William)	21
Eastern Air Lines	19	Rhone-Poulenc	19
Flaming Investment	21	Samsung	19
Globe Investment	21	Swanyard Studios	21
		Toronto Dom. Bank	19
		Tuffier et Assoc.	19

Fair wind for Anglo-German partnership

Morgan Grenfell is soon to take over Deutsche Bank's M&A business in Germany, writes Katharine Campbell

The blending of two almost entirely different cultures - the integration of the London merchant bank Morgan Grenfell into its new parent, Germany's Deutsche Bank - has reached a most delicate moment.

This month, Morgan Grenfell takes over responsibility for its parent's mergers and acquisition business within Germany itself. A new entity, DB Morgan Grenfell, absorbs the small DB Mergers & Acquisitions unit set up by Deutsche in 1984. (Hitherto, Morgan Grenfell did very little business within Germany.)

Morgan Grenfell, an aggressive financial adviser in the London or New York style, is outwitting itself with an institution that embodies the powerful financial shield that protects corporate Germany.

"Deutsche knows that the best way to kill off the operation is to make it like a German institution," says Mr John McLaren, a soft spoken ex-diplomat who is the London director with responsibility for DB Morgan Grenfell in Germany. The comment is greeted with earnest nods by his new colleague Mr Rolf Betz, who has moved from the new issue department in Deutsche to head DB Morgan Grenfell in Germany.

For the moment, the two banks are warily sniffing each other out. Mr McLaren waits patiently in the halls of Deutsche's Frankfurt headquarters for a visitor's pass.

Some of his new colleagues complain that the fact Morgan Grenfell has assumed sole charge of M&A is "terribly English" - in this context at least, definitely not a compliment. But, whatever the inevitable teething troubles, the ambitions of the combined operation are not in doubt. "I am quite confident that we will be the leading investment bank dealing in German-related matters," says Mr McLaren.

The competition within Germany is not formidable. DB Mergers & Acquisitions claimed to be the leader in an activity in which German banks are traditionally weak. Last year, it reported fee income of DM23m (£7.2m) from 12 deals, mostly involving the small and medium-sized companies that make up what German business people call the *Mittelstand*.

Mr Rodo Fuchs, who built up the operation and left at the end of June, says his room for manoeuvre had already been inhibited substantially by attempts to bring the operation under the



Deutsche Bank will gain an international M&A network

wing of group investment banking last year.

A lawyer familiar with the operation noted that there had always been internal political difficulties: "Fuchs' main competition was from the regional branches of Deutsche Bank, jealous of their own *Mittelstand* clientele."

Morgan Grenfell's most powerful contribution - and the one where there will be least risk of problems with other branches of the parent - will be in cross-border deals. DB Mergers &

Acquisitions had an operation in New York but communications were poor.

Morgan Grenfell reckons it has that international clout. Moreover, German companies seeking new partners will get a better price if they are touted abroad, even if the eventual owner ends up being a German firm, it argues. Being able to boast two "home" markets will be a big competitive strength, the two banks believe.

Morgan Grenfell's role as adviser to Philipp Holzmann - the West German construction company which bought 14.05 per cent of Tilbury, the UK building group, in mid-June - was one product of the new alliance.

Mr McLaren believes that cross-border business offers Morgan Grenfell a possible springboard to German companies' domestic business. "Siemens does not need us to introduce them to Nixdorf," he says. "But if a company sees the merits of using our services overseas, then they may use us for the next domestic transaction."

Morgan Grenfell will be trading gingerly within the cosy world of corporate Germany. "We must be extremely careful not to be seen in a predatory role by our

clients," says Mr McLaren. German attitudes towards corporate acquisitions are changing, however. When a company like Siemens is engaged overseas in a very public hostile bid, as in the long-running and eventually successful joint bid with GEC for Plessey, it becomes difficult to condone different rules at home. Deutsche Bank itself, once a fervent proponent of restrictions on shareholder voting rights to limit the threat of takeovers, signalled earlier this year it is aware such a limit is a "foreign body" in a market economy.

The bank body denies its shift in attitude is connected with the Morgan Grenfell acquisition. And it has yet to drop its own restriction - which limits a shareholder to a maximum of 5 per cent of the votes, no matter how large the stake. With all these changes in the air, Morgan Grenfell believes its arrival in Germany is well-timed. The pace of M&A activity, slowing in the US, will be spurred in Europe by the single market and developments in the East.

The timing provides a fair wind for the new relationship. "It may still not work," says Mr McLaren, "but it has a lot going for it."

The manic-depressive US expansion

By Anthony Harris in Washington

The US expansion is beginning to resemble one of those beloved opera stars whose farewell appearances stretch out into an endless series. The voice sounds a bit quavery, the body is beginning to look distinctly flabby, and everyone feels that the end cannot be long delayed; but still the song lingers on.

The voice is at present that of the motor industry. Its renewed expansion is giving the whole manufacturing recovery a post-recessionary glow. The end of the year, after most analysts had written it off. This was put down by those who study the industry (obediently echoed by your columnist) as normal end-of-labour-contract stockpiling; but now sales have apparently caught up with output. The sales recovery has defied all the forecasts, as well as such usually reliable pointers as survey of consumer confidence, which has weakened sharply.

The only rational explanation is that buyers fear that the great age of customer incentives has defied all the forecasts, as well as such usually reliable pointers as survey of consumer confidence, which has weakened sharply.

rent slump in house sales is partly due to the hope that prices will fall further.

Now this preoccupation with future prices is precisely the kind of behaviour which Mr Alan Greenspan, the Fed chairman, has set himself to oppose. His definition of his zero-inflation target is a situation in which people are concerned only with current, not future prices. If he is not puzzled by the strength of car sales, he ought to be concerned about the last producer price figure, which showed a strong resurgence of prices apart from the food and energy sectors, which are largely beyond the Fed's influence.

Yet it is at this moment that he has felt himself compelled to ease monetary policy, and to sound quite a fanfare about it.

His elaborate statements to the Senate Banking Committee last week were designed to reassure two constituencies: the inflation-worriers in the bond market, and those who fear a generalised financial collapse. The Fed is easing, he explained, to offset a widespread reluctance by bankers to lend. The expected result is not renewed credit growth, but cheaper credit for sound borrowers. This could even reduce price pressure (as he did not explain),

since much of the pressure on profit margins comes from the cost of debt service. It will also, clearly, reduce the carrying cost of unsold houses and empty office buildings, and give some breathing space to over-leveraged corporations.

In the past, this move would simply have been greeted by ordinary citizens as a promise of lower mortgage payments; but by now everybody knows about bankruptcy. When the shops your mother used suddenly close their doors, your airline is up for sale with no buyers, your bank is taken over and your savings bank closed, you know the meaning of financial fragility. And you worry.

The depth of that worry is shown in a recent survey by the International Association for Financial Planning. This shows that 86 per cent of consumers expect higher inflation, and 69 per cent fear a deep recession. The middle classes do not know how much longer they can make ends meet, and no less than 91 per cent of the women questioned doubted that ordinary families will be able to afford college for their children by the 21st century.

If this is indeed representative of consumers - and other surveys show weak confidence, if not such exaggerated gloom - then their current behaviour looks like manic depression, or pure evasion: eat, drink and be merry.

The Administration shows something of the same split mind. There is real horror about the financial abyss, but something like complacency about the real economy, as if the one did not at all depend on the other. In the end, it does seem likely that consumers are showing a sounder understanding of economics than those in authority: a debt binge on the scale of the Reagan-Bush era, which has tripled both public and corporate debt, can only be resolved through individual bankruptcies or through the generalised bankruptcy we call inflation. The sheer scale of the saving and loan collapse is at last becoming widely understood.

Politicians and central bankers who do not address these concerns are indeed evasive. But the time scales are different. The consumers in the survey were worrying about what sort of a future they would be able to give their children; politicians tend to

wonder simply whether the roof will hold up until after the next election.

In this respect, complacency has been encouraged by the long roll of warnings of disasters which failed to happen.

On this time scale, the US probably can muddle through, and even the record high on Wall Street (in nominal, not in real terms) is defensible.

The current depression in the North East, and the impending depression in the construction industry, are the sort of regional and sectoral problems the US has faced and managed throughout the expansion.

In terms of competitiveness, fiscal discipline and out-dated infrastructure the US faces problems on the same sort of scale that Britain faced in the mid-1960s, and probably faces only continued relative decline. But this seemingly tolerable prospect also explains the gloom of consumers.

The national psyche is obsessed with winning, and Americans no longer feel they hold a winning hand. They first suffered this conviction under President Carter; then Mr Reagan gave them a holiday in dream-



land. Now they know it was all an illusion. American finance was crooked, and American technology can no longer manage a routine space launch.

These sobering thoughts may well produce helpful changes in behaviour - prudence among bankers, thrift among ordinary citizens, and economy among politicians, but if it gets out of hand, American inferiority-feelings could produce some very unhelpful policies.

Protectionism in trade and capital, and a withdrawal from a world increasingly dominated by former enemies, look real possibilities. This is not a reproach: no-one from a country in which Mr Nicholas Ridley speaks for so many can afford it. I hope it is not a forecast.

Economics Notebook

Steering clear of wrinkled noses

THERE is no shortage of precedents for Chancellor Helmut Kohl's efforts to help the Soviet economy through German financial support.

As Mr Kohl talked with Mr Mikhail Gorbachev in the Kremlin yesterday, the Chancellor may have reflected that his predecessor, Mr Helmut Schmidt, once, in the late 1970s, suggested that the Bundesbank deposit part of its foreign exchange reserves with the Soviet central bank. Mr Schmidt's suggestion - which never got off the ground - was in effect to provide "cash" incentives for the Soviet leadership," he wrote in his memoirs. The episode is remembered above all by Mr Helmut Schlesinger, the Bundesbank's current vice-president. Mr Schmidt correctly recorded that "People may wrinkle their conservative noses about such ideas."

Mr Kohl, a great deal more pragmatic about such matters than the former Chancellor, took to Moscow an already agreed government guarantee for a DM45bn (£1.69bn) bank credit for the Soviet Union. But otherwise he had no financial surprises up his sleeve. His message is that Germany is more than willing to open its purse-strings. But he repeats that aid for Moscow must represent no more than "help towards self-help" to encourage genuine Soviet reforms.

West Germany's position as a major exporter of much-needed capital is clearly Bonn's main asset in the drive to win Moscow's backing for a united Germany anchored in Nato. Mr Kohl's Government is keen to convince the Russians that a reunited German nation will be an incomparably more efficient and useful economic partner than either the Federal Republic or the German Democratic Republic on their own.

An analysis of Germany's

financial power certainly underlines the advantages for the Soviet leadership of good relations with the nascent Germany. Not only Mr Kohl's liking for country air, but also the multi-billion D-Mark balance sheet he represents, influenced Mr Gorbachev's decision to invite the German leader yesterday afternoon to visit his home region in the Caucasus.

The fact that Mr George Bush has not yet been awarded this honour may have something to do with the slippage in the US's net debtor position last year to a staggering \$64bn. By contrast, West Germany now has a net foreign asset position of more than DM500bn.

Capital, of course, gravitates to the areas where returns, security and prospects are the best. It is no surprise that, according to the Bundesbank's latest figures (recording the position in June 1989), only DM34bn of West Germany's net foreign assets of DM427bn were placed with Communist countries. This made up only 8 per cent of foreign assets.

During the 1970s, Mr Schmidt used to complain that the Soviet Union's exports to the Federal Republic were less than 3 per cent of West Germany's total imports. Underlining just how much ground Mr Gorbachev has to make up, last year the figure was just 1.7 per cent. West Germany last year carried out 4.7 per cent of its total foreign trade with the (former) Communist bloc, against 53 per cent with the EC. It exported three times as much to Austria as to the Soviet Union. Assuming the Soviet Union moves categorically to liberalise its economic system (and manages to avoid sparking a counter-revolution in the process), Moscow is likely to become as much a target for German loans and investment as the other newly-reformist capitals of formerly communist Europe. But it will

be a long process. Even in East Germany, where German money has been flowing since the currency risk, and where the political risk will soon be taken care of by full unity, German investors are treading with great caution.

ONE OF the consequences of German reunification will be the need for an all-German parliament to amend the 1967 law governing the Bundesbank. No-one expects that parliament will tamper with the articles enshrining the Bundesbank's independence from government in monetary policy.

The changes will concern matters which appear only on the surface to be relatively unimportant, concerning the federal nature of the Bundesbank's policy-making council. At present, this is 18-strong - made up of the seven directorate members and the heads of the regional central banks from West Germany's 11 Länder. Accession of East Germany and its five soon-to-be-reformed Länder would increase the Länder representatives to 16. Since the Bundesbank is empowered to have a maximum of 10 directors, a pro-rata two-man increase in the directorate could expand the council to a total of 25 members. Karl Otto Pöhl, the president, thinks this would be impossible unwieldy. Mr Pöhl is considering following the US Federal Reserve by adopting a rotating system for the presence of Land central bank presidents.

Such a reorganisation of the body at the centre of German monetary policy gives Mr Pöhl another potential political headache in addition to the purely monetary challenges of German unity.

David Marsh

THIS WEEK

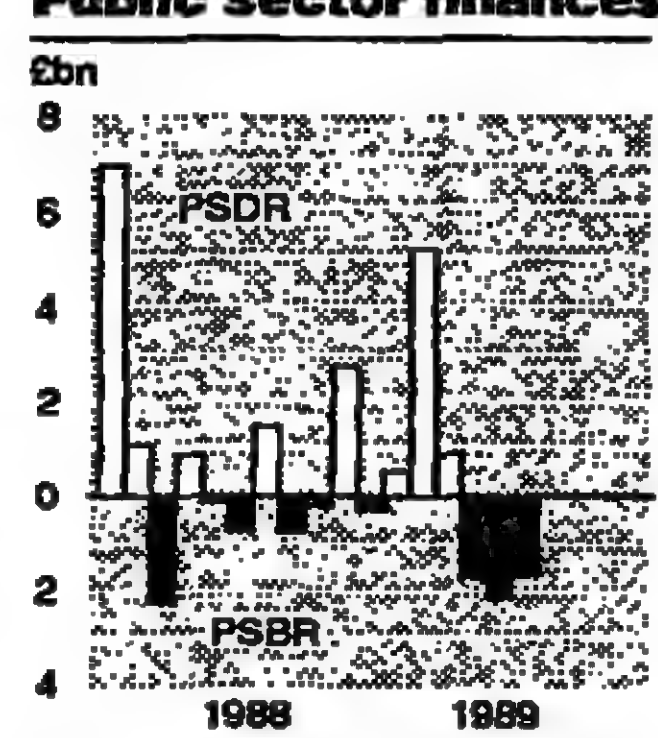
A SMORGASBORD of UK statistics this week should focus market attention more on the economy and less on the published views of Cabinet ministers and former economic advisers to the Prime Minister. Starting with the daily focus, last week, it threatened to break the key DM3 barrier, but was defeated by profit taking and the emergence of anti-European sentiment in the UK, expressed first by Sir Alan Walters, and then by Mr Nicholas Ridley.

First out today are June's provisional retail sales, expected to reflect the consequences of the World Cup season. Television purchases and rental are likely to be strong, while fashion sales are expected to be weak. National income data suggests that the growth of total consumer spending is running ahead of its retail sales component.

Industrial output should rise 0.4 per cent on the month, with manufacturing industries a touch more. There are signs that North Sea oil production is recovering from the accident-hit levels of a year ago. Tomorrow's public sector borrowing requirement is likely to be the third consecutive bad figure, confirming that public sector finances are in bad shape. It is still too early to judge whether the predicted £7bn surplus will be annihilated by higher inflation, spending, and diminished tax revenues.

The labour market statistics on Thursday will be keenly watched to show any loosening of the labour market and consequent downward pressure on wage settlements. Unemployment rose for the second month running in May, but economists are suggesting that any upturn will be gradual, given the strength of consumer demand and UK exports. Average earnings are not expected to show any upward movement from their current level of 9.5 per cent. Money supply figures on the same day are likely to

Public sector finances



be enlarged by the substantial PSBRs so far this year.

Other notable events and statistics, with median forecasts from MMS International, the financial research company: Today: UK, provisional retail sales, CBI/FT distributive trades survey, industrial production for May, manufacturing output for May, US, business inventories for May (up 0.3 per cent), France, June consumer price index, West Germany, balance of payments.

Tomorrow: UK, public sector borrowing requirement, US, merchandise trade deficit for May (\$7.7bn), industrial production (up 0.2 per cent) and capacity utilisation for June (83.6 per cent).

Wednesday: US, consumer price index, excluding food and energy (up 0.3 per cent), housing starts for June (1.21m), two-year note auction announced, Mr Alan Greenspan to deliver Humphrey-Hawkins testimony to Senate Banking Committee, France, May industrial production. Thursday: UK, June unemployment, May average earnings, manufacturers unit labour costs, whole economy costs, June provisional institutional investment, regional trends 1990 annual publication. Friday: US, one-year bill auction announced, France, June trade balance.

This announcement appears as a matter of record only.



Del Monte Foods International
U.S. \$212,600,000
Multicurrency Senior Acquisition Facilities

Arranged by
Charterhouse Bank Limited

Underwritten by

The Nippon Credit Bank, Ltd. Bank of America NT&SA
National Westminster Bank PLC 3i Group plc
AIB Bank Union Bank of Switzerland, London Branch

Charterhouse Bank Limited

Sub Underwritten by

The Long-Term Credit Bank of Japan, Limited Banco di Napoli

Facility Agent

Charterhouse Bank Limited

Administrative Agent

Bank of America International Limited

Italian Bank

Monte dei Paschi di Siena, London Branch



May 1990

INTERNATIONAL CAPITAL MARKETS

SYNDICATED LOANS

Thyssen to raise \$1bn revolving credit

THYSSEN, the German industrial and trading company, is raising \$1bn from domestic and international banks.

An aggressively-priced seven-year revolving credit was launched into syndication last week through Deutsche Bank and J. P. Morgan. Banks have the option to extend the maturity to 10 years on the second anniversary of signing.

It carries an annual facility fee of 8 basis points, whether used or not. If drawn, the interest margin over money market rates steps up in thirds: drawings up to 33 per cent carry a 10 basis point margin, rising to 14 basis points and to 20 basis points. Drawings in D-Marks carry a margin over Frankfurt interbank offered rates of 30 basis points.

Turkish borrowers remain active. The Turkish Grain Board is raising \$500m through Manufacturers Hanover. The financing, guaranteed by the republic, carries a 40 basis point margin for a \$400m one-year credit and a 60 basis point margin for the \$100m two-year credit.

This should carry the low weighting applicable to sovereign credits under the Basle accords. So should the \$1bn three-year credit for the Australian Wool Corporation, on course for signing on July 25. The credit, underwritten by five banks, carries a 6.25 basis point facility fee and a margin also of 6.25 basis points.

Aluminium Bahrain has expanded a project financing from \$560m to \$650m.

In the UK, WestLB is arranging a \$60m credit for Ocean Group, the industrial and distribution company. The five-year credit will refinance short-term facilities. It carries a spread of 25 basis points and a commitment fee of 15 basis points if utilisation falls below 60 per cent.

Kingfisher, the retail group, has established a \$500m multi-currency Eurocommercial paper and medium-term note programme, replacing an existing programme.

Stephen Fidler

INTERNATIONAL BONDS

Euromarket gets to grips with new pricing methods

THE EUROBOND market is gradually feeling its way towards an accommodation with the new pricing and syndication methods that began to be practised last year. But the process is proving painful and remains dependent on sensible exploration of the various methods advocated by syndicate officials.

The market continues to give signs that chasing a quick buck can take priority over a long-term approach. Some houses are persisting in their efforts to introduce transparency and fair rewards, while others seem content to attack even innovations in search of profits.

Last week's deals included plenty of examples which indicate the tensions and contradictions still being worked out. "Three deals in particular lend insight into the way the market is taking shape for the future."

First, the World Bank showed that it understands the effect of growing institutional investor power on its traditional borrowing grounds. It

had already pioneered the use of the global bond structure in the dollar sector, launching two \$1.5bn deals for simultaneous placement and trading across the world's securities markets. A third such issue, thought to be \$2bn in size, is scheduled for September.

At the same time, however, World Bank officials were taking a hard look at the borrowing opportunities in less developed sectors. Like other international agencies, the bank has long found often extraordinary arbitrage opportunities in the minor currencies like Australian and New Zealand dollars.

According to Mr Kenneth Lay, deputy director of financial operations for the bank: "These markets also collectively represent a substantial pool of savings for us to tap."

In recent months, the Euromarket has expanded this potential funding route by following in the slipstream of the liberalisation of financial markets in countries like Spain and Norway.

Within the smaller markets,

however, borrowers like the World Bank realised there was a developing tension between domestic institutions and the offshore investor base. Further, as liberalisation took effect, the arbitrage levels, although still attractive, were declining from their best levels.

This led directly to the bank's NZ\$250m (US\$148m) innovative seven-year deal launched on Tuesday by Fay, Richwhite. Brought as a domestic issue, the deal allowed offshore participation, was free of withholding tax, and had all the characteristics of an international bond offering.

The advantage of this structure is that it allows larger blocks of funding, giving a much-requested liquidity to the large institutional investors which increasingly have the power to decide the fate of issues. By having a clearly domestic centre, however, it also marks its difference from the World Bank's previous global deals in the dollar sector.

Frustrating the structure might be the difficulty of finding swap counterparties in sectors which are inherently under-developed and less liquid.

The other deals which are worth examining tell much about the main Eurobond market, where competitive and creative tensions remain as strong as ever.

The \$500m 10-year issue brought for the European Investment Bank by Merrill Lynch was further proof that aggressive bidding for mandates does not square well with the fixed-price re-offered method of syndication.

In a competitive situation, where a borrower has made it clear that the mandate will be awarded on price grounds, it follows that the winning price will not represent the market clearing price, but the tightest price at which business can be done. Underwriting fees have virtually to be discounted.

Thus, members of the EIB syndicate agreed they were able to sell a few bonds at the launch spread of 47 basis points over Treasuries. But, sour grapes aside, they argued

that the market clearing price was in the low 50s, a judgment apparently vindicated by the performance of the issue once it was freed to trade.

One senior market figure said on Friday that the deal had done great damage to the fabric of the re-offer mechanism. "We would have preferred an old-style structure, even if only cosmetic, to protect the newer method from this sort of use," he said.

It appears the re-offer method has been dragged into disrepute by being used for deals to which it is inappropriate. The idea behind it, of clarifying the rewards for placement and underwriting skills via consensus pricing and disciplined trading, has been twisted into a parody that sends the wrong signals to borrowers and investors alike.

By contrast, the week also threw up a bought deal which was syndicated in a constructive way. Although not without its problems for the underwriting community, in that it shows one price for distribution skills, the technique used

by Nomura International for its \$200m reopening of a \$300m deal for SBAB was widely praised.

Having taken the entire deal itself, Nomura offered members of the syndicate of the original deal a five basis point discount to the issue price on as many bonds as they wanted.

Five basis points might seem a meagre reward, but rival syndicate officials were unperturbed. "The fact that we're not underwriting justifies a lower commission, and at least we get the fee," was one comment. "This is a sensible way to handle this sort of deal."

It might be useful to characterise the market as being in a transitional phase, during which syndication techniques are still being negotiated between the leading members of the underwriting community. A consensus of anger suggests that banks know what they want from the fixed-price re-offer. Now they must start declining invitations when they dislike what they see.

Andrew Freeman

NEW INTERNATIONAL BOND ISSUES

Borrowers	Amount m.	Maturity	Av. life years	Coupon %	Price	Book runner	Offer yield %
US DOLLARS							
Student Loan Mkt Ass.†	600	1991	(d)	25bp	100	(d)	-
Banco di Roma(†)	175	1989	9	5bp	100	Lehman Brothers Int.	-
Kao Corp.(†)	300	1994	4	4 1/4	100	Yamaichi Int. (Eur.)	4.750
Kuraray Co.	200	1984	4	4 1/4	100	Daiwa Europe	4.750
Furukawa Electric†	300	1994	4	4 1/4	100	Yamaichi Int. (Eur.)	4.750
JGC Corp.	170	1994	4	4 1/4	100	Nomura Int.	4.750
Sumitomo Metal Ind.†	320	1994	4	4 1/4	100	Nikko Secs.(Eur.)	4.750
Sumitomo Bank Int. Fin.(g)	500	2000	10	9.55	99.572	Goldman Sachs	9.726
EB†	500	2000	10	9 1/4	99 1/2	Merrill Lynch Int.	9.223
Nacional Financiera(h)	100	1995	5	11 1/4	88 1/4	CSFB	12.098
Sumitomo Bank Int. Fin.(†)	700	2000	10	22bp	100	Sumitomo Fin. Int.	-
Orient Corp.	300	1994	4	4 1/4	100	Nomura Int.	4.750
Swedish Nat. Housing(l)	250	1995	4 1/4	9 1/2	100.075	Nomura Int.	9.297
ASLK-CGER IFICO(†)	50	2000	10	(k)	100	Mitsubishi Fin. Int.	-
Amex Credit Corp.(a)	150	1993	3	9	99.85	Lehman Brothers Int.	9.059
AUSTRALIAN DOLLARS							
State Bank Sth. Australia(l)	100	2001	10 1/2	8	61	Nomura Int.	13.291
GMAC Australia Finance†	75	1994	4	14 1/4	101.65	Hambros Bank	14.182
Bqe. Gen. du Luxembourg(m)	50	1991	1	20	101 1/4	Bankers Trust Int.	17.936
Australian Gas and Light†	50	1993	3	15 1/4	101.25	Westpac Banking	14.828
NEW ZEALAND DOLLARS							
World Bank(c)	250	1997	7	12 1/2	100.80	Fay, Richwhite (UK)	12.883
D-MARKS							
Mitsui Printing Corp.††	12	1994	4	8 1/4	101 1/4	Mitsubishi Bank	8.713
Stand. Enkeltid Bank†	200	2000	10	9	102	Deutsche Bank	8.828
Ceskávenská Obchodní Bk†	250	1995	5	10	100 1/4	Commerzbank	9.803
Japan Telecom Co.††	60	1995	5	9 1/4	101 1/4	IBJ (Germany)	8.802
ECUs							
Dresdner Finance†	200	1995	5	10 1/4	101.80	Dresdner Bank	9.708
SWISS FRANCES							
Maruko Inc.(b)††	150	1998	-	4	100	Bank Morgan Stanley	4.040
Nordbank(a)	100	2005	-	7 1/4	102	UBS	6.907
Toyota Motor Credit††	85	1997	-	7	102	Credit Suisse	6.534
Nat. Investingbank††	50	1995	-	8 1/4	101 1/4	SSC	5.574
Borrowers							
IMI Bank Int.††	50	1994	-	7 1/4	101 1/4	Banco del Gottardo	6.773
Sacco Corp.††	20	1995	-	7 1/4	100 1/4	Osaka-Mitsui Bank	7.440
Province of Nova Scotia†	250	2000	-	7	101 1/2	UBS	6.789
AOI Advertising Prom.††	30	1995	-	7 1/4	100 1/4	SSC	7.440
Kinoshita Housing††	30	1997	-	7 1/4	101	Saitama Finanz	7.437
STERLING							
Cr. Lyonnais(London)††	60	1995	5	(f)	100	Cr. Lyonnais Euro-Sacs	-
PESETAS							
World Bank†	10bn	1995	5	13 1/4	101.40	B. Espanol de Credit	13.349
AUSTRIAN SCHILLINGS							
Petroleos Mexicanos†	500	1998	6	11	100	Creditanstalt-Skroven	11.000
FINNISH MARKKA							
Okobank†	100	1998	3	15 1/4	101 1/4	Nikko Secs. (Europe)	13.095
LUXEMBOURG FRANCES							
MEPC Int.†	1bn	1995	6	9 1/2	101 1/4	Credit Europeen	6.108
Comit Finance(Luxembourg)††	500	1997	7	7 1/4	101 1/4	SGL	9.246
Soc. Generale Acceptance†	1bn	1997	7	9 1/4	101 1/4	Sogefal	9.078
Commerzbank Int.†	1.5bn	1998	8	9 1/4	101 1/4	Kreditbank Int.	9.125
YEN							
Alliance & Leicester B.S.†	15bn	1993	3	7 1/4	101 1/4	Mitsui Tokyo Kobe	6.677
African Dev. Bank(n)	35bn	1987	7	7 1/4	100 1/4	Nomura Secs.	7.100
Credit Foncier†	25bn	1995	5	7 1/4	101 1/4	Yamaichi Int. (Eur.)	6.732
Instituto de Cr. Oficial(o)†	20bn	2000	10	-50bp	100	IBJ Int.	-
Credit Local de France(p)	15bn	1997	7	7	96.70	Nomura Secs.	7.982
Unibank A/S††	10bn	1997	7	(q)	(q)	Bk of Tokyo Cap.Mkts	-

African Development Bank debt upgraded

By Tracy Corrigan

THE African Development Bank's senior debt rating has been upgraded to triple-A from double-A plus by Standard & Poor's, in line with the other two large US credit rating agencies, Moody's and Fitch.

The bank's subordinated debt rating has also been raised to double-A from double-A minus. The changes affect about \$3.7bn of debt.

According to the S&P, the upgrade reflects the "further strengthening of the bank's traditionally conservative financial policies and a steady improvement in operations and administration."

The African Development Bank's income rose to 119m units of account in 1989 from 63m units in 1988, one unit of account is equal to \$1.38. Due to an increase in lending, said Mr Milan Kerno, the bank's vice president, finance.

A system of billing in the currency of lending, introduced this month, will reduce the bank's currency exposure.

Also, the bank's lending rate is being floated instead of fixed as of this month, which will allow greater flexibility in fund raising, said Mr Kerno.

The bank's 1990 financing programme of \$1bn equivalent is likely to include a DM150m to DM200m Eurobond at the end of summer and a \$100m issue, either in the US or the Euromarket.

The bank also plans to launch a multi-currency US and Euro medium-term note programme.

EUROMARKET

TURNOVER (\$m)

Primary Market	Secondary Market	Other
ISS	276.9	30.0
Placed	1,257.7	0.0
Placed	2,748.4	122.9
Placed	1,028.8	9.0
Placed	2,043.3	1,469.8
Placed	2,043.3	1,469.8
Placed	2,043.3	1,469.8
Placed	2,043.3	1,469.8
Placed	2,043.3	1,469.8
Placed	2,043.3	1,469.8

Work in July 12, 1990. Source: AFD

NEW ISSUE

These shares having been sold, this announcement appears as a matter of record only.

JUNE 1990



Arab Banking Corporation (B.S.C.)

(Incorporated with limited liability in the State of Bahrain)

Offering of 25,000,000 Ordinary Shares

Global Co-ordinators

Credit Suisse First Boston Limited

The Consulting Center for Finance & Investment

ABC Investment & Services Co. (E.C.)

Lead Managers

ABC Investment & Services Co. (E.C.)

Alahli Bank of Kuwait (K.S.C.)

Olayan Financing Company

Credit Suisse First Boston Limited

The Consulting Center for Finance & Investment

Co-Lead Managers

Arab Asian Bank e.c.

Libyan Arab Foreign Investment Company

Libyan Arab Foreign Bank

The Arab Investment Company S.A.A.

BNP Capital Markets Limited

Kidder, Peabody International Limited

Merrill Lynch International Limited

Morgan Stanley International

Nomura International

Tunis International Bank

Co-Managers

ALUBAF Arab International Bank E.C.

Arab Financial Services Company (E.C.)

Arab International Bank

Arabian General Investment Corporation-AGICO

Banque Française de l'Orient

Gulf International Bank B.S.C.

National Investment and Securities Corporation-NISCORP

Okasan International (Middle East) E.C.

Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank N.V.

BAII Securities Inc.

Banco Arabe Espanol, S.A. (ARESBANK)

Banco Atlantico

Daishin Securities Co., Ltd.

Daiva Europe Limited

Girozentrale Vienna Capital Markets Group

Kleinwort Benson Limited

J.P. Morgan Securities Ltd.

Paribas Capital Markets Group

Swiss Bank Corporation

Investment Banking

This announcement appears as a matter of record only.

Norcen

Norcen Energy Resources Limited

US\$150,000,000

Term Loan Facility

Arranger

S.G. Warburg & Co. Ltd.

Senior Lead Managers

Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank N.V.

The Royal Bank of Canada Group

Westdeutsche Landesbank Girozentrale

Lead Manager

Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce

Manager

Banco Central, S.A.

London Branch

Participants

ANZ Bank Canada

Bank Leumi Le-Israel B.M.

Bayerische Landesbank

Westpac Banking Corporation

Agent

Royal Bank of Canada Europe Limited

Adviser

Trilon Securities International

INTERNATIONAL CAPITAL MARKETS AND COMPANIES

Bank sues over Leigh Instruments CS\$41m debt

By Bernard Simon
in Toronto

CANADA'S Toronto-Dominion Bank has begun legal proceedings against GEC, Plessey and Siemens, among others, in an effort to recover C\$40.5m (US\$55.2m) it lost in the collapse earlier this year of Leigh Instruments, an Ottawa-based electronics company controlled by the British and West German groups.

In a statement filed with the Supreme Court of Ontario, TD has alleged "breach of contract, negligent misrepresentation and deceit" on the part of Plessey, GEC, Siemens and several of their senior officials in Leigh's dealings with the bank in the period leading up to its bankruptcy last April.

The defendants, who also include Leigh's senior management, have up to two months to respond to the claim.

Once regarded as a star of the Canadian defence electronics industry, Leigh's financial troubles stemmed from huge cost overruns on a contract from the Canadian navy for a sophisticated shipborne communications system.

Leigh was acquired in April 1989 by Plessey, which itself was taken over by GEC and Siemens 18 months later.

Although TD's loans to Leigh were initially secured by the company's assets, the bank says that it gave up its entire security in March 1989 to accommodate Plessey's financing obligations.

It several times increased the size of its loans to Leigh, rising to a peak of more than C\$40m at the time of Leigh's bankruptcy.

The bank alleges that, contrary to the terms of a number of loan agreements, it was never made aware of Leigh's deteriorating financial condition until shortly before the company declared bankruptcy last April.

According to the statement of claim, TD was not furnished with Leigh's financial statements for a nine-month period during which the company was adjusting its accounting practices to those of Plessey and GEC.

Tuffier ordered to suspend business for three months

By William Dawkins in Paris

FRENCH Stock Exchange authorities and shareholders of Tuffier et Associés, the stockbroker firm, met over the weekend to try to avert a financial crisis which is feared could harm the Paris financial market's reputation.

Their emergency meetings followed the decision of the Conseil des Bourses de Valeurs, the stock market regulator, to declare that Tuffier, one of France's largest independent stockbroking firms, was temporarily insolvent.

It has demanded that Tuffier suspend all operations for a maximum of three months while a solution is found to the financial crisis which forced Tuffier last week to lay off 100 people, a third of its staff.

While the council emphasised that its decision was "of a technical and conservative" nature, the move has caused alarm as the most serious recent sign of the downturn in French stockbroking business.

According to some estimates, two thirds of Paris' 45 broking firms are losing money because of falling volumes and the contraction in margins that has followed last year's ending of fixed commissions.

Brokers fully owned by large banks have taken the lead in offering cut price services for volume customers, so squeezing the independent firms.

The council will meet tomorrow to decide on any solutions on offer from Tuffier and its shareholders, which include the Banques Populaires French retail banking group and UK institutions Charterhouse, Electra and Globe. The authorities are understood to want to try everything possible to avoid putting Tuffier into bankruptcy and so defend the Paris market's international reputation.

First unofficial estimates are that Tuffier needs FF700m (\$54.2m) to cover losses and leave it with enough working capital to restart as a going concern. Mr Thierry Tuffier, who founded the firm in 1969, said last week that losses reached FF65m, more than a third of shareholders' funds, in the first five months of 1990.

Apart from staff reductions, Mr Tuffier is also considering spinning off his asset management division into a separate company which may have a large UK insurance group as a significant shareholder.

Low prices and high costs dent Alcan profit

By Bernard Simon

LOWER METAL prices as well as higher interest charges and other expenses made a big dent in the second-quarter performance of Alcan Aluminium, the Montreal-based aluminium producer, pushing earnings to one-third of last year's.

Net income after payment of preferred share dividends was US\$78m, or 35 cents a share, down from US\$239m, or US\$1.05 a share, in April-June 1989. The latter figure included a non-operating gain of \$36m, or 16 cents a share.

Earnings for the first six months fell to \$345m from \$503m. Second-quarter revenues dipped by just over 9 per cent to \$2.17bn, while expenses rose slightly to \$2.06bn. Debt-service charges jumped to \$48m from \$34m.

Shipments of ingots rose to 202,000 tonnes from 197,000 tonnes, but deliveries of fabricated products declined substantially to 379,000 tonnes from 396,000 tonnes a year earlier. However, shipments of fabricated products were higher than in the previous three months.

With worldwide operations and an increasing emphasis on value-added items such as building products and packaging, Alcan's fortunes are closely tied to general economic conditions.

The biggest fall in second-quarter earnings occurred in Latin America, as a result of economic turmoil in Brazil, where Alcan is the only local producer of aluminium sheet for beverage cans and has recently expanded its capacity and acquired a leading foil converter.

The company said lower profits in Europe were due largely to the slowdown of the British economy.

Earnings in North America were lower in the second quarter than in the same period last year, but slightly higher than the first three months of 1990.

Mr David Morton, Alcan chairman, said although metal prices had been unsatisfactory, "industry fundamentals remain stable, with inventories under control and operating rates high."

Samsung plans Mitsui chemicals link

By Stefan Wagstyl in Tokyo and John Ridding in Seoul

MITSUI Petrochemical Industries, a leading Japanese chemicals company, and Samsung, South Korea's largest industrial group, are planning a wide-ranging joint venture in petrochemicals.

The move comes amid intensifying competition among chemicals producers in both countries and fears that planned capacity increases will provoke fierce international price wars by the mid-1990s.

The two companies have confirmed that negotiations are at an advanced stage for the joint production of polypropylene and high-density polyethylene in South Korea for sale in Korea and in Japan. Mitsui and Samsung are under-

stood to be considering an investment of about ¥20bn (\$125m). A jointly-owned plant would have a capacity of about 120,000 tonnes a year of polypropylene and 175,000 tonnes of high-density polyethylene.

Korean companies have been developing six petrochemical complexes in the hope they will be able to export output which is surplus to domestic needs. In Japan, producers have been expanding domestic capacity in the belief that other Asian countries' product quality was generally still too low for the Japanese market.

South Korea's ethylene production capacity is expected to increase threefold by 1995 to 3m tonnes per year, or nearly

half of Japan's current production. The excess of supply over domestic demand is expected to be 1m tonnes a year.

Samsung, which is investing in petrochemicals for the first time, hopes the proposed tie-up will help it compete with established companies with the help of Mitsui's technical knowledge. Mitsui's plan is to under-vent domestic Japanese producers with imported chemicals.

Korea currently does not export ethylene or propylene, although Yukong, South Korea's largest oil refiner, recently set up an office in Tokyo. However, Mitsui's marketing muscle will help Samsung's chances of success.

Mr H. K. Bae, a manager in

the corporate planning department of the Samsung group, said although a final decision had yet to be taken, Samsung was interested in acquiring technological assistance in the operation of its first petrochemical complex, which is due for completion in the middle of next year. The proposed joint venture would also provide Samsung with Mitsui's marketing resources and access to the Japanese market.

Mitsui Petrochemical already has ties with Samsung Chemical in the production of pure terephthalic acid, but like most Japan-Korea tie-ups in the chemical industry, they are limited to the simple transfer of technology from Japan.

Rhône Poulenc raises FF4.7bn

By William Dawkins

RHÔNE-Poulenc, the French state-controlled chemicals group, has raised FF4.7bn (\$897m) in new equity to help replenish its balance sheet after last year's massive international takeover spree.

The group, which spent FF12.3bn on buying businesses last year, will use the cash to pay for its latest acquisition and to reduce borrowings. It is budgeting to hold debts at 70 per cent of shareholders' funds by the end of this year, the same as its gearing at the end of 1989.

The French state has provided FF3.4bn of the equity directly, with FF1.3bn coming from the Crédit Lyonnais bank

and the remaining FF4.25m from the Assurances Générales de France (AGF) insurance group. Both institutions are controlled by the state, which will hand over to them all its new shares.

Of the total, Rhône-Poulenc will hand back FF3.3bn to the state as payment for the transfer to the chemicals group of the Government's 25 per cent stake in Roussel-Uclaf, the pharmaceutical company, during the reorganisation of the state-owned chemicals industry completed early this year.

The remaining FF1.4bn will be used to reduce Rhône-Poulenc's borrowings. The other part of Rhône-

Poulenc's debt-cutting strategy is a programme of disposals of non-essential businesses, from which it plans to raise FF8.2bn by the end of 1991 and so reduce debt gearing to around 50 per cent. It is close to achieving the first step of this, the FF5.6bn sale of part of the chemicals division of Britain's RTZ, which it bought last year - to Bayer of West Germany.

As a result of this latest capital increase, the French Government's direct stake in Rhône-Poulenc will fall from 87 per cent to 87 per cent, while Crédit Lyonnais will end up with 9.4 per cent and the AGF with 6.8 per cent.

Eastern Air Lines sees bigger losses

By Roderick Oram in New York

EASTERN AIR LINES will lose far more money this year than forecast earlier, Mr Martin Shugrue, the trustee appointed by the bankruptcy court to run the deeply troubled carrier, has told creditors.

He declined to give a figure at a press conference on Friday but he had told creditors earlier in the day the deficit could be more than \$500m, according to people who attended the creditors' meeting.

The previous management team, led by Mr Frank Lorenzo, had forecast a loss of \$330m shortly before the bankruptcy court relieved it of its duties in April.

Eastern, suffering from a machinists strike since March 1989, reported a loss of \$852m last year.

Mr Shugrue, who had led Continental Airlines, the other operating subsidiary of Mr Lorenzo's airline holding company, out of bankruptcy several years ago, said Eastern could be profitable next year.

But he conceded that there was a 50-50 chance that Eastern could be sold. The company has been holding talks in recent days with NWA, parent of Northwest Airlines.

Czechoslovakia taps Eurobond market

By Tracy Corrigan

CZECHOSLOVAKIA tapped the Eurobond market for the first time on Friday.

Ceskoslovenska Obchodní Banka, the country's foreign trade bank, launched a DM250m five-year Eurobond, guaranteed by Československá Státní Banka, the state bank. Commerzbank is the lead manager.

Czechoslovakia is one of east Europe's stronger credits.

In the process of joining the International Monetary Fund, it had external debt of \$7.4bn at the end of the first quarter. Czechoslovakian institutions have tapped the syndicated

loan market regularly, and earlier this month Komerční Banka, the state-owned bank, launched a 1bn koruna domestic bond issue.

Access to the international bond markets, which have a broader investor base, will increase the capacity of eastern European countries to fund their own development.

The 10 per cent Eurobonds were aimed at retail investors, and dealers said the double-digit coupon, as well as German investors' cultural affinity with Czechoslovakia, helped boost demand for the paper.

PERSONAL COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE

The Financial Times proposes to publish this survey on:

19th September 1990

For a full editorial synopsis and advertisement details, please contact

Meyrick Simmonds
on 071 873 4540

or write to him at:

Number One
Southwark Bridge
London
SE1 9HL

FINANCIAL TIMES
EUROPE'S BUSINESS NEWSPAPER

Den norske Bank

(Formerly Bergen Bank A/S)
(Incorporated in the Kingdom of Norway with limited liability)

U.S.\$75,000,000
Floating Rate Notes Due 1997

(with the right to subordinate)
Notice is hereby given that the interest payable on the relevant Interest Payment Date, August 13, 1990 for the period February 12, 1990 to August 13, 1990 against Coupon No. 10 in respect of U.S.\$75,000,000 nominal of the Notes will be U.S.\$2,218.88 and in respect of U.S.\$25,000,000 nominal of the Notes will be U.S.\$739.64.

July 16, 1990, London
By: Citibank, N.A. (CSI Dept.), Agent Bank

CITIBANK

HUNGARY

The Financial Times proposes to publish a Survey on the above on

SEPTEMBER 26 1990

For a full editorial synopsis and advertisement details, please contact:

Patrick Serridge

on 071-873 3426

or write to her at:

Number One, Southwark Bridge
London SE1 9HL

FINANCIAL TIMES
EUROPE'S BUSINESS NEWSPAPER

UNITED PAPER MILLS

US\$ 100,000,000 Floating Rate Notes

Due 1995

Notice is hereby given that the Rate of Interest has been fixed at 8.5875% and that the interest payable on the relevant Interest Payment Date January 16, 1991 against Coupon No. 2 in respect of US\$100,000,000 nominal of the Notes will be US\$4,389.17.

July 16, 1990, London
By: Citibank, N.A. (CSI Dept.), Agent Bank

CITIBANK

CAMPBELL & ARMSTRONG PLC

(Incorporated in England under the Companies Act 1948. Registered Number 730897)

Introduction to the Official List

sponsored by

Brown, Shipley & Co. Limited

Share Capital

Authorised

£850,000.00

Ordinary Shares of 5p each

Issued and fully paid

£721,779.80

The principal activities of the Company and its subsidiaries are the manufacture and installation of bank, office and store fittings and equipment, general and specialist contracting, the design and installation of ceilings, and the design, manufacture and sale of industrial furniture, lighting and electrical equipment.

Listing Particulars relating to the Company are available in the statistical service maintained by Eitel Financial Limited. Copies of the Listing Particulars may be obtained during normal business hours (excluding Saturdays and public holidays) up to and including 18th July, 1990 from The Company Announcements Office, The Stock Exchange, 46-50 Finsbury Square, London EC2A 1DD, by collection only and up to and including 30th July, 1990 from:

Brown, Shipley & Co. Limited,
Fountain Court,
Lothbury,
London EC2R 7EE

Campbell & Armstrong PLC,
Brown House,
Highfield Road,
Levenshulme,
Manchester M19 3WD

Paribas Limited,
33 Wigmore Street,
London W1R 0BN

16th July, 1990

LEGAL NOTICES

PIP (CLOTHES) LIMITED

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN pursuant to Section 86 of the Insolvency Act 1986, that a meeting of creditors of the above-named company will be held at 8 St. John's Hill, London SW11 1SA on Monday the twenty-third day of July, 1990 at 3.30 o'clock in the afternoon, for the purposes mentioned in Section 86, on 1st of the said Act.

Statements of claim, and proxy forms if applicable must be lodged at 8 St. John's Hill, London SW11 1SA not later than noon on the 19th day of July 1990.

A list of the names and addresses of the company's creditors may be inspected, free of charge, at 8 St. John's Hill, London SW11 1SA on the 18th July 1990.

Dated this 18th day of June 1990

By order of the Board

KIMMIE Peter Maxwell McLeod,
Chartered Accountant,
P O Box 720,
20 Farringdon Street,
London EC4A 4PP

PETER JAMES MOSS

RENTALS

KENWOODS

RENTAL

QUALITY FURNISHED

FLATS AND HOUSES

Short and Long Lets

23 Spring St., London W2 1JA

Tel: 071-462 2271 Telex: 25271

Post: 071 262 3750

THE KOREA 1990 TRUST

International Depositary

Receipts evidencing

Beneficial Certificates

representing 1,000 Units

Notice is hereby given to the Unit-holders that The Korea 1990 Trust declared a distribution of Won 47,000 per IDR of 1,000 Units payable on or after August 1st, 1990 in the Republic of Korea.

Payments will be made against presentation of the Temporary Global IDR on or after August 1st, 1990 to account holders at Euroclear and/or Cedei.

The amount of dollars shall be the net proceeds of the sale by the Manager of the won amount to a foreign exchange bank in the Republic of Korea, at its "spot" rate on the day following presentation of the Global IDR, and proceeds will be distributed to the Unit Account-holders in Euroclear and Cedei in proportion to their respective entitlements and after deduction of all fees, charges, duties and expenses of the Depositary.

Unit-holders are required to submit a certificate of residence together with a copy of the Certificate of Incorporation or extract from register maintained by a regulatory or governmental authority or department concerning incorporation through Euroclear or Cedei by July 25th, 1990.

These documents are requested by the Korean National Tax Administration Office as evidence of residence as holders residing in a country having a double taxation treaty with the Republic of Korea may obtain payment at a lower rate of the Korean non-resident withholding tax and without the documents the full rate of 25.875 per cent Korean non-resident withholding tax will be retained.

CHASE MANHATTAN BANK
Luxembourg S.A. as Depositary

EUROPEAN OIL INDUSTRY

The Financial Times
proposes to publish this
survey on:

15th October 1990

For a full editorial
synopsis and advertisement
details, please contact

Ian Ely-Corbett
on 071 873 3389

or write to him at:

Number One
Southwark Bridge
London
SE1 9HL

FINANCIAL TIMES
EUROPE'S BUSINESS NEWSPAPER

Sumitomo Trust & Banking Co., Ltd.

Financial results
as of
31st March 1990

	Millions of Yen Year ended 31st March 1990	Millions of Yen Year ended 31st March 1989
Income before Income Taxes	¥ 132,246	¥ 156,664
Net Income	62,231	73,584
Total Assets in Banking Accounts	18,858,882	16,593,915
Total Assets in Trust Accounts	31,457,482	27,740,572
Dividend	¥ 8.50 per share	¥ 8.00 per share

The Annual Report for the year ended 31st March 1990 will be available upon request from August 31st 1990.

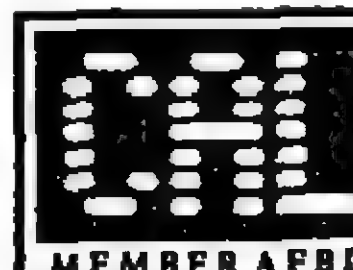
Please direct enquiries to the address below.

Sumitomo Trust & Banking Co., Ltd.

London Branch

62/63 Threadneedle Street, London EC2R 8BR.

Telephone: 071-628 5621/9 Fax: 071-588 1601



ARE YOU GETTING THE
SERVICE YOU DESERVE
FROM YOUR BROKER?
CALL CAL NOW!

CAL Futures Ltd
Windsor House
50 Victoria Street
London
SW1H 0NW
Tel: 071-799 2233
Fax: 071-799 1321

To the Members of
CMAC
On July 16, 1990 holders of common stock from the Asset Backed Certificates will be entitled to a distribution, based on the certificate of General Motors Acceptance Corporation. The distribution for each original US\$100,000 n.o. of Certificate is US\$13.37.

(1) Participation in the distribution of the net proceeds of the sale of the assets of the trust, less the expenses of the trust, shall be made to the holders of the certificates on or after July 16, 1990.

(2) The certificates also state the following as of July 16, 1990:

(1) Total compensation provided to CMAC: US\$1,000,000
(2) Total compensation provided to CMAC: US\$1,000,000
(3) Total compensation provided to CMAC: US\$1,000,000
(4) Total compensation provided to CMAC: US\$1,000,000

MORGAN GUARANTY TRUST COMPANY
OF NEW YORK, Trustee



TELEPHONE: 071-828 7233
FTSE 100
July 2410/2420 -5
Sept. 2455/2465 -5
WALL STREET
July 2984/2986 +23
Sept. 3000/3012 +26
5pm Prices. Change from previous 5pm close
HOW WELL DID YOU JUDGE THE MARKET?

[illegible][illegible]

INSURANCES

[illegible]

● For Current Unit Trust Prices on any telephone ring direct-0836 4 + five digit code (listed below). Calls charged at 38p per minute peak and 25p off peak, inc VAT.

Market Yield	5.10	954	0.954	1.007
Starkey Inc & Co.	5.10	936	0.936	0.988
Intl Inc & Co.	5.10	896	0.896	0.941

● For Current Unit Trust Prices on any telephone ring direct-0838 4 + five digit code (listed below). Calls charged at 38p per minute peak and 25p off peak, inc VAT

[illegible]

LONDON SHARE SERVICE

● For Latest Share Prices on any telephone ring direct-0836 43 + four digit code (listed below). Calls charged at 38p per minute peak and 25p off peak, inc VAT

BANKS, HP & LEASING

[illegible]

BUILDING, TIMBER, ROADS -

[illegible]

ELECTRICALS – Contd

[illegible]**ENGINEERING—Contd**[illegible]

INDUSTRIALS (Miscel.)—Contd

[illegible]

INDUSTRIALS (Miscel.) — Contd

Market	Stock	Price	Week's change	Last	Dividends
100	100	100	100	100	100
101	101	101	101	101	101
102	102	102	102	102	102
103	103	103	103	103	103
104	104	104	104	104	104
105	105	105	105	105	105
106	106	106	106	106	106
107	107	107	107	107	107
108	108	108	108	108	108
109	109	109	109	109	109
110	110	110	110	110	110
111	111	111	111	111	111
112	112	112	112	112	112
113	113	113	113	113	113
114	114	114	114	114	114
115	115	115	115	115	115
116	116	116	116	116	116
117	117	117	117	117	117
118	118	118	118	118	118
119	119	119	119	119	119
120	120	120	120	120	120
121	121	121	121	121	121
122	122	122	122	122	122
123	123	123	123	123	123
124	124	124	124	124	124
125	125	125	125	125	125
126	126	126	126	126	126
127	127	127	127	127	127
128	128	128	128	128	128
129	129	129	129	129	129
130	130	130	130	130	130
131	131	131	131	131	131
132	132	132	132	132	132
133	133	133	133	133	133
134	134	134	134	134	134
135	135	135	135	135	135
136	136	136	136	136	136
137	137	137	137	137	137
138	138	138	138	138	138
139	139	139	139	139	139
140	140	140	140	140	140
141	141	141	141	141	141
142	142	142	142	142	142
143	143	143	143	143	143
144	144	144	144	144	144
145	145	145	145	145	145
146	146	146	146	146	146
147	147	147	147	147	147
148	148	148	148	148	148
149	149	149	149	149	149
150	150	150	150	150	150
151	151	151	151	151	151
152	152	152	152	152	152
153	153	153	153	153	153
154	154	154	154	154	154
155	155	155	155	155	155
156	156	156	156	156	156
157	157	157	157	157	157
158	158	158	158	158	158
159	159	159	159	159	159
160	160	160	160	160	160
161	161	161	161	161	161
162	162	162	162	162	162
163	163	163	163	163	163
164	164	164	164	164	164
165	165	165	165	165	165
166	166	166	166	166	166
167	167	167	167	167	167
168	168	168	168	168	168
169	169	169	169	169	169
170	170	170	170	170	170
171	171	171	171	171	171
172	172	172	172	172	172
173	173	173	173	173	173
174	174	174	174	17	

CHEMICALS, PLASTICS

[illegible]

DRAPERY AND STORES

32	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4779
33	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4780
34	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4781
35	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4782
36	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4783
37	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4784
38	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4785
39	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4786
40	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4787
41	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4788
42	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4789
43	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4790
44	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4791
45	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4792
46	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4793
47	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4794
48	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4795
49	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4796
50	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4797
51	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4798
52	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4799
53	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4800
54	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4801
55	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4802
56	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4803
57	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4804
58	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4805
59	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4806
60	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4807
61	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4808
62	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4809
63	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4810
64	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4811
65	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4812
66	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4813
67	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4814
68	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4815
69	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4816
70	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4817
71	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4818
72	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4819
73	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4820
74	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4821
75	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4822
76	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4823
77	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4824
78	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4825
79	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4826
80	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4827
81	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4828
82	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4829
83	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4830
84	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4831
85	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4832
86	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4833
87	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4834
88	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4835
89	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4836
90	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4837
91	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4838
92	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4839
93	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4840
94	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4841
95	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4842
96	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4843
97	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4844
98	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4845
99	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4846
100	McLain Paul S.	536	11	3	3.0	30	Jan	87	4847

EERS, WINES & SPIRITS[illegible]**FOOD, GROCERIES, ETC**[illegible]

HOTELS AND CATERERS

[illegible]**INDUSTRIALS (Miscel.)**

1968	May	25	0445 hrs.	75.0	148	1.3	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0448	75.0	148	2.3	4.997	May
1968	May	25	0449	75.0	148	1.1	5.415	May
1968	May	25	0450	75.0	148	1.7	5.415	May
1968	May	25	0451	75.0	148	3.6	5.415	May
1968	May	25	0452	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0453	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0454	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0455	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0456	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0457	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0458	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0459	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0500	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0501	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0502	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0503	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0504	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0505	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0506	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0507	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0508	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0509	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0510	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0511	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0512	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0513	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0514	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0515	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0516	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0517	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0518	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0519	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0520	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0521	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0522	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0523	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0524	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0525	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0526	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0527	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0528	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0529	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0530	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0531	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0532	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0533	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0534	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0535	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0536	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0537	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0538	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0539	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0540	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0541	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0542	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0543	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0544	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0545	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0546	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0547	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0548	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0549	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0550	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0551	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0552	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0553	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0554	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0555	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0556	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0557	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0558	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0559	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0600	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0601	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0602	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0603	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0604	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0605	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0606	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0607	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0608	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0609	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0610	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0611	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0612	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0613	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0614	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0615	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0616	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0617	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0618	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0619	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0620	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0621	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0622	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0623	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0624	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0625	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0626	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0627	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0628	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0629	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0630	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0631	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0632	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0633	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0634	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0635	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0636	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0637	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0638	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0639	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0640	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0641	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0642	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0643	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0644	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0645	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0646	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0647	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0648	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0649	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0650	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0651	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0652	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0653	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0654	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0655	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0656	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0657	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0658	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0659	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0700	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0701	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0702	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0703	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0704	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0705	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0706	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0707	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0708	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0709	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0710	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0711	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0712	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0713	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0714	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0715	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0716	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0717	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0718	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0719	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0720	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0721	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0722	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0723	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0724	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0725	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0726	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0727	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0728	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0729	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0730	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0731	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0732	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0733	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0734	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	0735	75.0	148	...	5.425	May
1968	May	25	073					

INSURANCES

[illegible]

LEISURE

[illegible]

254π	0.8	2.2	12
91	...	6.6	12
117	73	1.8	24

[illegible]

AIRCRAFT TR

2651DAF N.V. FIS	89 A	3.5	8.0	8.5	Jun	4773
General Motor Units	17.9	2.5	3.3	14.3	Mr Jan Sep	2676
9,000 March Gross	12.5	3.1	3.1	18.58	July	3284
1,622 Volvo/Scania (14.50)	53.15	3.1	4.2	26.4	May	-
1,994 Volvo Kr 25	65.5	3.7	4.2	26.4	July	1410

Commercial Vehicles

13 DERF (Hals)	143rd	4.0	3.0	3.0	-	-
----------------	-------	-----	-----	-----	---	---

ENGINEERING

[illegible]

ELECTRICALS

63	BA Electronic	249	7	Nov	May	1491
73	ACT Group Inc	249	-1.3	8/17/84	Jan	1491
74	ACT Group Inc	249	-1.3	8/17/84	Jan	1491
75	Acadco	249	-1.3	1/2/85	Feb	1491
76	Acadco	249	-1.3	1/2/85	Feb	1491
77	Acadco	249	-1.3	1/2/85	Feb	1491
78	Acadco	249	-1.3	1/2/85	Feb	1491
79	Acadco	249	-1.3	1/2/85	Feb	1491
80	Acadco	249	-1.3	1/2/85	Feb	1491
81	Acadco	249	-1.3	1/2/85	Feb	1491
82	Acadco	249	-1.3	1/2/85	Feb	1491
83	Acadco	249	-1.3	1/2/85	Feb	1491
84	Acadco	249	-1.3	1/2/85	Feb	1491
85	Acadco	249	-1.3	1/2/85	Feb	1491
86	Acadco	249	-1.3	1/2/85	Feb	1491
87	Acadco	249	-1.3	1/2/85	Feb	1491
88	Acadco	249	-1.3	1/2/85	Feb	1491
89	Acadco	249	-1.3	1/2/85	Feb	1491
90	Acadco	249	-1.3	1/2/85	Feb	1491
91	Acadco	249	-1.3	1/2/85	Feb	1491
92	Acadco	249	-1.3	1/2/85	Feb	1491
93	Acadco	249	-1.3	1/2/85	Feb	1491
94	Acadco	249	-1.3	1/2/85	Feb	1491
95	Acadco	249	-1.3	1/2/85	Feb	1491
96	Acadco	249	-1.3	1/2/85	Feb	1491
97	Acadco	249	-1.3	1/2/85	Feb	1491
98	Acadco	249	-1.3	1/2/85	Feb	1491
99	Acadco	249	-1.3	1/2/85	Feb	1491
100	Acadco	249	-1.3	1/2/85	Feb	1491

20p....	174	1.2	3.4	3
50p....	132	-5.7	8.7	26
Siddeley...	548	-10.2	6.1	14

[illegible]

dira W'kwear 10p	226	0.9	2.8	30.4	May
Local A6 8'SK12.5	£245	-7.9	2.0	11.5	May
ed Part. 5p	48		5.6	9.4	Jan

[illegible]

code Intl.	220	...	4 8 9 4	July De
Grp A 10p.	27	..	3 2 11 12	Feb Se

26999	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27000	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27001	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27002	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27003	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27004	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27005	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27006	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27007	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27008	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27009	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27010	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27011	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27012	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27013	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27014	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27015	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27016	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27017	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27018	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27019	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27020	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27021	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27022	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27023	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27024	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27025	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27026	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27027	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27028	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27029	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27030	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27031	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27032	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27033	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27034	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27035	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27036	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27037	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27038	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27039	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27040	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27041	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27042	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27043	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27044	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27045	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27046	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27047	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27048	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27049	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27050	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27051	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27052	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27053	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27054	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27055	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27056	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27057	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27058	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27059	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27060	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27061	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27062	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec
27063	108.30	7.75%	Dr. W.	119	26	Dec
27064	642.2		W. J. W.	119	26	Dec</

AIRCRAFT TR

2651DAF N.V. FIS	89 A	3.5	8.0	8.5	Jun	4773
General Motor Units	17.9	2.5	3.3	14.3	Mr Jan Sep	2676
9,000 March Gross	12.5	3.1	3.1	18.58	July	3284
1,622 Volvo/Scania (14.50)	53.15	3.1	4.2	26.4	May	-
1,994 Volvo Kr 25	65.5	3.7	4.2	26.4	July	1410

Commercial Vehicles

13 DERF (Hals)	143d	4.0	3.0	3.0	-	-
----------------	------	-----	-----	-----	---	---

NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE COMPOSITE PRICES

Continued on Page 31

NASDAQ NATIONAL MARKET

Sales										Sales										Sales									
Rank	High	Low	Last	Chgs	Rank	High	Low	Last	Chgs	Rank	High	Low	Last	Chgs	Rank	High	Low	Last	Chgs										
1	100	100	100	100	1	100	100	100	100	1	100	100	100	100	1	100	100	100	100										
2	95	95	95	95	2	95	95	95	95	2	95	95	95	95	2	95	95	95	95										
3	90	90	90	90	3	90	90	90	90	3	90	90	90	90	3	90	90	90	90										
4	85	85	85	85	4	85	85	85	85	4	85	85	85	85	4	85	85	85	85										
5	80	80	80	80	5	80	80	80	80	5	80	80	80	80	5	80	80	80	80										
6	75	75	75	75	6	75	75	75	75	6	75	75	75	75	6	75	75	75	75										
7	70	70	70	70	7	70	70	70	70	7	70	70	70	70	7	70	70	70	70										
8	65	65	65	65	8	65	65	65	65	8	65	65	65	65	8	65	65	65	65										
9	60	60	60	60	9	60	60	60	60	9	60	60	60	60	9	60	60	60	60										
10	55	55	55	55	10	55	55	55	55	10	55	55	55	55	10	55	55	55	55										
11	50	50	50	50	11	50	50	50	50	11	50	50	50	50	11	50	50	50	50										
12	45	45	45	45	12	45	45	45	45	12	45	45	45	45	12	45	45	45	45										
13	40	40	40	40	13	40	40	40	40	13	40	40	40	40	13	40	40	40	40										
14	35	35	35	35	14	35	35	35	35	14	35	35	35	35	14	35	35	35	35										
15	30	30	30	30	15	30	30	30	30	15	30	30	30	30	15	30	30	30	30										
16	25	25	25	25	16	25	25	25	25	16	25	25	25	25	16	25	25	25	25										
17	20	20	20	20	17	20	20	20	20	17	20	20	20	20	17	20	20	20	20										
18	15	15	15	15	18	15	15	15	15	18	15	15	15	15	18	15	15	15	15										
19	10	10	10	10	19	10	10	10	10	19	10	10	10	10	19	10	10	10	10										
20	5	5	5	5	20	5	5	5	5	20	5	5	5	5	20	5	5	5	5										

4pm prices
July 13

[illegible]

The Business Column

The reality of global localisation

A COUPLE of years ago Mr Akio Morita, the pace-setting head of Sony and latterday trade ambassador for Japan, generated considerable attention by attaching the label of "global localisation" to the process which his company and other leading Japanese corporations were beginning to initiate throughout their organisations.

By distributing to major markets around the world key activities which had until now been carried out by headquarters - notably research, design, development and engineering - it was argued that Sony, Honda, Sharp, Nissan and others were setting out to become real "insiders" in the US and Europe. By becoming better local citizens, they would also be able to harness the skills and resources of those regions for their gain.

The process has continued to gain momentum since Mr Morita's declaration, but the old master's own company has now become decidedly wary about allowing outsiders to observe it in any depth.

The reasons are not hard to find. For a start, concrete progress at Sony is taking time; the responsibilities of several engineering groups have been transferred from Tokyo to the US and Europe, but the numbers involved are still small. The main exception is in professional broadcasting equipment, which has been organised on the "global localisation" principle for many years.

Internal strains

More significant, the shift is proving even more tricky than Sony expected, creating internal strains which the company has no wish to advertise. Similar reticence afflicted several European and US multinationals a decade or more ago when they were in an equivalent phase of transition.

The difficulty of making an organisational shift from headquarters-dominated multinational to flexible "transnational" (in the jargon popularised by Professors Bartlett and Ghoshal, respectively of Harvard and Insead business schools), is underlined by the latest book from Japan's leading management expert, Mr Kenichi Ohmae, who heads McKinsey's consultancy operation in Japan.

In *The Borderless World*, Mr Ohmae outlines the stages by which companies move towards "a genuinely global mode of operation."

The first two are merely preparatory. In stage three - which many Japanese companies are now reaching - a corporation starts to carry out its own manufacturing as well as marketing and sales, in major foreign markets. In stage four it moves to an "insider position," by also doing local research, design, development and engineering.

Getting to stage five, however, requires a much greater leap. Instead of just replicating, in a new environment, the systems and operational approaches that have worked so well at home, Mr Ohmae says that companies must "denationalise" their operations and create a really international system of values shared by their managers around the world.

Daunting difficulty
As Mr Ohmae admits, few companies - of any nationality - have yet learned to operate entirely like this.

What the author does not spell out is the difficulty which any Japanese company will have not only in "denationalising" its headquarters to regional centres, but in denationalising its operations and its values in favour of country-neutral ones.

Nor does he really get to grips with the daunting difficulty of shifting to a fully-fledged stage four, in which local development and engineering is not done merely for local, more regional markets, but for global ones.

Few Japanese companies, and only a handful of Americans, have yet achieved stage four completely. Yet until they do so, they will be unable to generate the organisational learning needed for them to move to stage five.

In the meantime, be they Sony or IBM, they will be all too easily tempted by the political rewards of "insider" status to substitute the rhetoric of "global localisation" for the full reality.

Published by Harper Business (Collins), £21.95.

Christopher Lorenz

"It is absolutely crucial to be credible," argues Mr Leszek Balcerowicz, Deputy Prime Minister and Finance Minister of Poland, by now more than six months into the shock programme of which he is the chief architect. "This is why we are going to make every effort to persist, despite all the political pressures upon us. When I look at myself and my colleagues, I can say we are fully aware of the dangers the gains from giving in would be short run; the losses would be very, very serious. This is why we are going to remain credible, despite the pressures. The stakes are too big."

Mr Balcerowicz first burst upon the world's awareness at the annual meetings of the International Monetary Fund and World Bank in September 1989. The appearance of the communist world's first non-communist government, under Solidarity's Tadeusz Mazowiecki, had been astounding enough. But what Mr Balcerowicz, confirmed as Finance Minister of Poland just two weeks before, had to say electrified the assembled worthies of the world economy.

He announced the new government's intention "to transform the Polish economy into a market economy, with the ownership structure changing in the direction of that found in the advanced industrial economies." A fast-talking, intense academic, his dry manner belied the startling nature of his matter. For Mr Balcerowicz was announcing a transformation more economically difficult and politically more momentous than any since the end of the Second World War.

Almost 10 months have passed since those still early days in what was to become the Autumn of Revolutions. The world has been amazed by the political events elsewhere in eastern Europe. But no eastern European country - except for the very special case of East Germany - has attempted economic stabilisation and reform with the remarkable single-mindedness of the Poles.

"We have to move quickly and we intend to do so," said Mr Balcerowicz last September. He kept his word. A comprehensive stabilisation and price liberalisation programme was agreed with the International Monetary Fund by the end of 1989, to come into effect in January. So how does the architect of the programme, one whose fate is watched closely even in Moscow, assess its successes, its failures and the steps that still lie ahead?

The stabilisation programme had two goals, Mr Balcerowicz points out. "The first one was halting inflation, since the annual rate of inflation in the second half of last year was about 2,000 per cent. But there was a second goal. This was 'to turn an economy of shortages into a normal economy.'"

It was partly because of the

MONDAY INTERVIEW

Architect of a new economy

Leszek Balcerowicz, Poland's Minister of Finance, speaks to Martin Wolf

Importance of the second goal that "corrective inflation" was necessary. "We had to increase the prices of basic inputs, like energy, coal and also foreign exchange. We unified the exchange rate, stabilised the rate of exchange and introduced residents' convertibility. That is why the inflation rate in January was very high, 78 per cent, on the official price index, higher than we expected. But then there was a declining trend: 24 per cent in February, 4.7 per cent in March, then April was up to 8 per cent, but in May it was below 4 per cent and our forecast for June is about 3 per cent."

PERSONAL FILE

1947 Born in Lipno. Graduated from the Main School of Planning and Statistics - Foreign Trade Department.

1970 Researcher in Main School.

1972-74 Studied economics in US. Doctorate in economics from Warsaw.

1978-81 Creator and head of team of economists who worked on social economic reform project.

1981-82 Vice-chairman Polish Economic Society.

1980-81 Economic adviser to Solidarity.

1981- Co-ordinator of European Economic Association in Poland. Author of 50 scientific publications. Visiting professor in UK, Sweden, India, Hungary, West Germany.

1989 Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Finance.

cent. The trend is right." The need for subsequent changes in relative prices, he argues, explains why Poland has not yet achieved complete stabilisation. "We had to change prices - for example, railway and telecommunication tariffs - which could not have been done in just one jump. This complicated our

task of achieving complete price stabilisation. Yet, I am reasonably satisfied with achievement of the first goal."

He is no less satisfied with progress towards the second. Poland is, indeed, no longer a country of shortages, as anyone who travels from Moscow to Warsaw will quickly discover. "This achievement is, he admits, largely the result of the recession. But one could not expect it otherwise, given the very short time in which the transition happened, in a month or two."

So does Mr Balcerowicz look on his work and see that it is good? Only up to a point. He recognises there have been three costs. The first is unemployment. "But unemployment was to be expected and the magnitude is not dramatic, between 3 and 4 per cent of the labour force. The second cost is the drop in real wages and other incomes. This was deeper than we expected," though, to an extent, the drop was a reversal of the unsustainable real wage growth of the previous two years. But the third and most important cost is the decline in production. In the first five months of 1990 the drop in production in the state sector was 30 per cent, according to official data.

The main reason for such a serious reduction in output is the way state enterprises reacted to both the stabilisation programme and the rise in the prices of their inputs. They reacted as if they did not believe that the tough macro-economic policies would hold. So they applied traditional cost-plus pricing and allowed output to adapt to demand.

This torpor has since started to change, claims the minister, but slowly. "Some enterprises have started to look for new markets (which is why we have a better than expected situation in foreign trade); some have started to look at their costs. Some of them have even started to calculate how much their energy bill is, a thing



'We are going to remain credible, despite the pressures'

many of them never considered before, because it was so cheap."

The fundamental question now is political. Will the Government be allowed to persist with its policies? There is much criticism, he notes, in Parliament, among economists (who do not matter so much, he says, since they do not vote) and workers. Yet "when parliament comes to vote on the major proposals we have not had any major difficulty." Similarly, workers have accepted the closure of uneconomic mines.

But can the huge cut in real wages really be maintained? Is the incomes policy not too harsh? The Minister insists that such a policy is inescapable in an economy without the countervailing force of private owners. The question is not whether there should be an incomes policy but what sort of one.

"Since inflation was very high, and our major goal was to halt inflation, the policy had to be very tough." In future, "enterprises that are privatised will be released from wage controls. For enterprises that are not yet privatised I foresee

a milder form of wage control, depending on the situation in the economy."

Much depends then on the next vital stage of the programme - privatisation. How does the Minister react to criticism that the pace of privatisation has been far too slow? Here he distinguishes two issues: the pace of privatisation and the methods, the first being linked to the second.

On the speed, he now recognises that one has to choose between the risks of going too slowly and the risks of going too fast. In his opinion, the latter risk should be accepted. So he is thinking of "privatising quite a considerable share of the Polish economy within a couple of years."

The Government is looking at three techniques for speeding up privatisation of large enterprises. "The first would be to issue bonds or coupons that would entitle the holder to buy shares. The second would be to distribute shares of a chosen group of enterprises among the citizens. The third one would be to distribute shares in mutual funds. We are working on the logistics," he explains, "before we commit

ourselves to one of these three alternatives."

The Minister complains that there is undue concentration on this method of privatisation, turning large state enterprises into public companies and then distributing their shares. There is a second, which consists of selling or leasing the assets of small state enterprises to private people, including their employees. He wants to speed up privatisation on both fronts.

But surely there is a great deal of pressure for workers' ownership. What role does he see for that? This notion gains a frosty response. "Our privatisation method must," he insists, "not lead to an economy which is very different from the one we know from the West."

None the less, "new companies can be set up as producer co-operatives. Moreover, in selling or leasing assets of smaller enterprises to private people, some preferences will be given to the workers. Finally, up to 20 per cent of the shares in bigger companies can be sold at a preferential rate to workers, but the value of those preferences should not

exceed the annual wage bill, since larger preferences could create extreme inequality."

And what is the role of foreign owners? "Under the proposed regulation on privatisation, buying up to 10 per cent of a given company does not require any permission. Above the 10 per cent there would need to be approval. A problem is asset stripping. If we adopt a fast pace of privatisation, we would expect low share prices because of the low savings of the population. Should foreign companies be allowed to buy shares at these low prices, or should we adopt a different approach? Some countries, like Sweden and Thailand, have dual markets, he notes. The Polish Government appears likely to follow them."

The Minister is left grappling with the intricacies of the most ambitious privatisation programme ever attempted - and that hard on the heels of one of the more dramatic stabilisation programmes. One is awed by his determination. That determination is a necessary condition for ultimate success; whether it will prove sufficient is another matter.

In search of parity of esteem for pupils

By Michael Prowse

It is time John MacGregor, Britain's Education Secretary, advanced from his shell. Somebody has to address chronic shortcomings in the education system for 16-19 year olds. Consider:

● Only a third of Britain's 16-19 year olds are in full-time education. A drop out rate of about 65 per cent would be unthinkable in most competitive countries, including South Korea.

● The academic/vocational divide remains as deep and corrosive as ever. Teachers, employers, parents and pupils still regard technical and practical studies as inferior to something for those who cannot grasp abstract concepts.

● The minority who stay on after the age of 16 receive an abnormally narrow and hence second-rate education. Most 18 year olds offer only two or three subjects for examination at Advanced (A) level, usually in related fields. Such specialisation would seem absurd abroad.

● High youth wages ensure that the labour market exerts a strong and unhealthy pull on 16 year olds, especially in low skill sectors such as retailing. Little high quality training is available.

Skill levels have always been an important determinant of economic growth. But the relative importance of education is growing. This is because labour is immobile while other factors of production such as technology and financial capital now flow freely between nations.

Changes in the nature of work are also causing a ratcheting up of skill requirements within industry. When this last happened, in the early years of this century, the response was a big extension of secondary education. A similar educational leap forward is required today.

There are equally strong social arguments for higher educational investment. Education liberates individuals: it is the best (often the only) way to break down the barriers of

class, race and religion.

The importance of cutting the 65 per cent drop out rate can thus hardly be exaggerated. Yet what has the Government done to improve post-16 opportunities? It has introduced the Advanced Supplementary (AS) exam; and it is loudly exhorting employers to offer more training.

A weaker response is scarcely imaginable. Consider the AS exam. It is designed to take half as long as an A level to complete but to be equally demanding. If you cannot pass an A level, you will not be able to pass an AS exam. The new qualification thus does nothing to widen educational opportunities. This matters when only 14 per cent of the population pass two or more A levels.

In practice, the AS exam has not even significantly broadened the curriculum for bright students. This is because most schools find it virtually impossible to timetable both AS and A levels in the same subjects. In any case the historical prestige of A levels makes them the preferred choice for most students and parents. The upshot is that the AS exam is largely ignored.

The training outlook is equally unpromising. In the absence of the right traditions and institutions (such as powerful chambers of commerce), it is highly improbable that many UK employers will emulate their German counterparts and provide high-grade apprenticeships. In any case the vocational qualifications being accredited in the UK are typically narrower and less demanding than those on the Continent.

So what reforms are needed? As a short-run palliative, Mr

MacGregor could abolish A levels and announce that five or six AS levels should be the standard qualification for higher education. If he additionally stipulated that all students should take AS maths and English, he would have gone some way towards creating a broad and balanced academic sixth form curriculum.

But such a measure would only scrape the surface of Britain's problems. It would do nothing for the 75 per cent of the age group for whom A level type exams are inappropriate. It would not end the academic/vocational divide. And it would not reduce the attractions of the youth labour market.

A much more ambitious restructuring of 16-19 education is required. Mr MacGregor's goal should be to create a qualification that provides a natural progression from the National Curriculum for 5-16 year olds. It should include a variety of academic, practical and work or community based courses. Its aim should not be to make everybody do the same things (that would be absurd), but to ensure that different types of student enjoy parity of esteem and that learning opportunities exist for the whole spectrum of abilities and tastes.

As the Institute for Public Policy Research recently argued, such a reform of the exam system would need to be backed by vigorous measures to reduce the attractions of youth unemployment. The first step could be a legislative requirement for study day release.

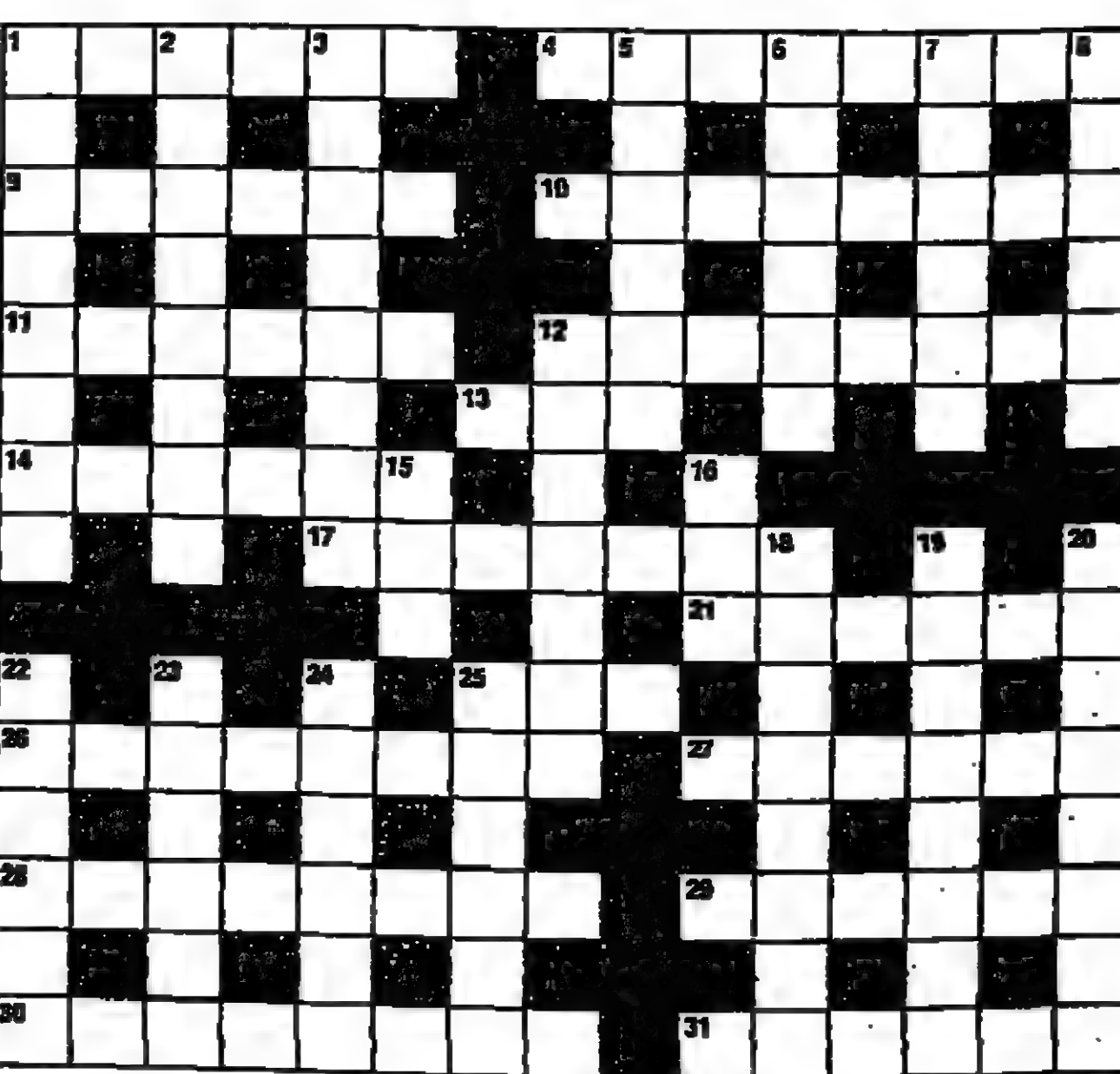
A 65 per cent school drop out rate is a terrible economic and social handicap. Overseas experience shows that it is also wholly unnecessary. But until Mr MacGregor recognises an elementary truth - that educational qualifications being accredited in the UK are typically narrower and less demanding than those on the Continent -

So what reforms are needed? As a short-run palliative, Mr

JOTTER PAD

CROSSWORD

No.7,290 Set by DANTE



- ACROSS**
- He writes of gold going to hammer-throver (6)
 - Do crews of these ships get three bank holidays? (8)
 - Left half a beer or stout (6)
 - Study department - French, of course (5)
 - Even barren ground does, if one fights it hard enough (6)
 - Raised objections and was violently murdered (8)
 - A company's plant (3)
 - Propose at home to nurse (6)
 - You may be surprised if it is arched (7)
 - You'll never score with this girl (6)
 - It's always used by poets (3)
 - Wrong oil pressures less certain to aid racing cars' performance (8)
 - A pile of snow - like an ice-doe? (6)
 - A wave of reaction (8)
 - Officer found on the staff (6)
 - A rapidly replaced stone worker (5)
 - Many agree it's new and in short supply (6)
- DOWN**
- It really is a breathtaking experience (8)
 - Most rent reform produces agonies (5)
 - Spill! Dover sole - cooked too much (8)
 - Island colonist (6)
 - Free delivery (5)
 - One cannot recollect having a bad one (6)
 - Firm rearranged dates before the end of May (6)
 - Big drinks bring people to court (7)
 - Some do it for a living, strange as it may sound (3)
 - He may get beaten if he appears again (3)
 - A hostile measure (3-5)
 - Recommending a distressed diva to continue working? (6)
 - An occasion of exemplary significance (5)
 - Name one dreadfully biased female (5)
 - It comes to the fore in the boot and shoe industry (6)
 - What the champagne got when little Florence got married? (5)
 - It enables a writer to get rid of unwanted characters (6)
- The solution to last Saturday's prize puzzle will be published with names of winners on Saturday July 28.

World Aerospace and Air Transport to the Year 2000 and Beyond

28, 29 & 30 August, 1990
London

The Financial Times biennial conference will be held immediately prior to the Farnborough Air Show. Speakers include:

- ..Bernard Attali... Frederick W Bradley..
- ..Maurice Delahais.. Michael Donne, OBE..
- ..Sir Barry Duxbury, KCB, CBE... ..
- ..Syd Gillibrand.. Louis F Harrington... ..
- ..Ronald Howard.. Stuart Iddles... ..
- ..Lee Kapor.. Lim Chin Beng... ..
- ..Chris Longridge... Sir Colin Marshall... ..
- ..Henri Martre.. Stewart Miller... ..
- ..Karl-Heinz Neumeister... ..
- ..Sir Norman Payne, CBE... ..
- ..Wolfgang Philipp... Hugh Pops... ..
- ..Sir Ralph Robins.. Christer Skogsborg..
- ..Jerzy Slowinski.. Christopher Tugendhat... ..
- ..Karel Van Miert.. Arthur E Wegner... ..
- ..Robert A Wohl... Bernard Ziegler... ..

FT

For information, please return this advertisement together with your business card, to:

Financial Times Conference Organisation

126 Jermy Street, London SW1Y 4JL

Telephone: 071-625 2323

Telex: 27347 FTCONF G Fax: 071-625 2125

FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

THE NORTH-WEST

SECTION III

Monday July 16 1990



Though financial and professional services should be feeling the draught of economic downturn, there are

few signs of trouble in north-west England, where professionals are building a formidable industry among privately-owned businesses, as Ian Hamilton Fazey reports

Advice on the doorstep

A CLUE as to why north-west England's financial and professional services sector appears to be doing well at a time when its London counterpart is suffering from economic downturn comes from a single statistic.

It is the number of privately-owned companies being pursued by the 15-strong corporate finance team of Henry Cooke, the Manchester-based stock-broker and financial services group. Mr David Adams, the managing director, says there are about 2,000 of them on Henry Cooke's list.

These are not Colorolls or Coats Viyellas or other such examples of corporate doom or glory. Each year, most of them turn over about £10m, plus or minus £5m, while pretax profits are typically in the £1m to £2m bracket.

Some want capital for organic growth, some want to buy similarly-sized businesses, some want to offer themselves for sale, a small few want to go public, while many do not know what they want but are looking for help in finding out. All of the other financial services professionals in the region — whether in stock-brokerage, accountancy, com-

cial law, insurance, banking and venture and development capital — have similar lists to Cooke's. There is some overlap, but their market clearly runs into thousands of potential corporate customers.

To London professionals such potential clients are too small to service, yet increasing numbers of them are looking for professional help. Since London can offer them little — and at a junior level of adviser and a lot of cost — the new regional professionals are finding a ready market.

Often the type of service on offer is not easily defined. An example in Manchester is Rickitt Mitchell, which functions as a financial services jobbing house. Yet eight people are currently generating about £1.25m in fees each year.

The business adapts the services it offers to the market of the moment: when the climate was right for management buyouts, these were its forte; demand continues strongly for advice on getting development or venture capital, so it gives it, as well as introductions to a local fund if backs with Schroder Ventures; at present it is also doing well out of private company sales.

However, another side to its business illustrates an important general point. Rickitt Mitchell has developed a profitable line in publishing company offer documents and circulars to shareholders because it can do them at a fraction of the cost of using London professionals.

Mr Peter Rickitt estimates that with lower office overheads and immediate access to a local network of all the professionals who might be needed, the north-west can be two-thirds cheaper than London.

Mr Paul Lee, of Adleshaw Sons & Latham, Manchester's largest commercial law firm, says: "There is an increasing fall-out of people and work from London. Moreover, clients are getting used to delivery on the doorstep and not having to put up with the hassle of getting to the City."

According to Mr Peter Folkman, of North of England Ventures, "the growth of financial services outside London is about import substitution. The region used to have to import the expertise it needed. Now there is a highly competitive, cheaper local supply with much better local knowledge."

Mr Mike Davis now runs Ernst & Young's corporate finance advisory team in Manchester, but has a national claim to fame from 10 years ago, when he moved from London to develop the first small business unit within a large accountancy firm — Arthur Young, at the time — an idea which was soon copied by most competitors.

He also chairs the board of Manchester's Enterprise Agency and has therefore learned about the dynamics of growing businesses at first hand.

"Ten years ago many deals we do today could not have happened because the mechanisms were not there," he says. "Two factors make it happen — putting expertise and finance together. If you can do it on your doorstep, it will happen or you can make it happen."

"We have been able to prove to the businessman that it is in his interest to get the deal done locally. We can take him round to see everyone he needs within a few hours because we



The Victorian grandeur of Manchester Town Hall contrasts sharply with the mushrooming of new buildings among the old in the city's financial district just a few hundred yards away

are all within walking distance of each other. The more we all do, the more we will do. We have discovered mechanisms just by doing things which have then made deals, more successful in the future."

Three trends appear to be keeping things buoyant. First, management buyouts are continuing in the regions. Many are divestments of peripheral businesses by large groups. Since most are well under £10m, they do not figure in London-cumpled "national" statistics which look only at

deals above that threshold. A second trend is cross-border interest from all over the world in buying regionally-based companies with growth potential. Regional offices of large firms of accountants win both ways here through combining local knowledge with their own international networks to offer businesses for sale widely.

Finally, many founding entrepreneurs now in their 50s want to reduce involvement and pass on businesses to the next generation of manage-

ment. This is fuelling many different types of transaction, including buyouts, buy-ins, mergers and sales.

For the regional market in professional services, size is the determining factor, but even well-capitalised businesses worth tens of millions of pounds have not been big enough to get the level of personal attention that they want at senior levels in London. This begs another question: in the past, did the smaller companies go to London for help at all?

Probably not. Mr Davis says that their auditor was usually the first and only independent adviser they used. "Our greatest competition in professional and financial services for medium-sized and smaller companies remains the do-it-yourselfer," he says.

The choice, however, is now not only wide but is among an enlarging group of professionals who have proved themselves. The economic significance is that they have almost always done better for their clients than the clients could have done themselves, which means generally that they have added value to the region's stock of businesses.

"In a region which has such a large stock of private businesses, there is always some sort of transaction to be done, whether things are going well or badly," says Mr Adams of Henry Cooke.

Mr Davis says another factor is that the banks have become better at highlighting problems earlier, so that sales, management buyouts or reconstructions can take place before it becomes too late and a company is forced into receivership.

This, in turn, has meant that centrally generated national panic among the clearing banks at worsening economic indicators and falling property values in the south has not, as 10 years ago, been automatically translated into northern closures as overdrafts everywhere have been squeezed.

In spite of a 10 per cent year-on-year drop in job advertisements in the Manchester Evening News total volume of advertising is holding up, says Mr Michael Unger, the editor. Most believe this means that companies are keeping staff numbers down while still trading vigorously as they wait and see which way the national economy is going to turn.

Whatever happens, businesses now have access to advice and help as never before. Because the market is a local one and not a niche in which London professionals are dabbling from afar, all the advisers have a stake. Mutual self-interest could therefore be a powerful ally in protecting the regional economy.

IN THIS SURVEY

■ Venture capitalists: smaller buyouts still in fashion
■ Insurance: roots in the region 2



■ Banking: reports on retail, international and merchant banking. (Above) Victor Blank, chief executive of Charterhouse; (below) NatWest is the region's market leader 2-3



■ Accountancy: all creatures great and small

■ Marketing: bottom line preferred to shop-front 4

■ Lawyers: fusion is strength

■ Shockbroking: survivors of the shake-out 5

■ Management consultants: picking the right helpmate

■ Promoting the finance industry: forum raises profile.

(Below) Peter Folkman, of North of England Ventures 6



Editorial production
Gabriel Bowman

Rickitt Mitchell & Partners Limited

Capital Advice in the North West

You don't have to go to the Square Mile to get a City view.

It's available in the North West from Rickitt Mitchell & Partners, the U.K.'s leading independent corporate financial adviser outside London.

Since the seventies, we have been advising on mergers, acquisitions, disposals, management buy-outs, venture and development capital raising, public company documents and company floatations.

It's the same capital advice that you would expect from the City, from people who know the region, understand your needs and are based in Manchester.

Corporate financial advisers with capital ideas.

rm

Rickitt Mitchell & Partners Limited

Member of The Securities Association

Clarence House, Clarence Street, Manchester M2 4DW Tel: 061 834 0600 Fax: 061 834 0452

NORTH-WEST FINANCIAL & PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2

Ian Hamilton Fazey, Northern Correspondent, on the prospects for the region's venture capitalists

Smaller buyouts are still in fashion

VENTURE CAPITAL SOURCES WITH LOCAL DECISION-MAKING POWERS

LANCASHIRE	R Bamford	0772 735 821
Lancashire Enterprise	K Abbott	051-236 0221
LIVERPOOL		
CLM Unit Trust		
MANCHESTER		
Charterhouse Development Capital	C Richardson	061-833 9511
County NatWest Ventures	S Nellies	061-236 1100
Development Capital Group	J Moran	061-832 8827
Edlington	R Lee	061-832 7828
March Investment Fund	G D Edwards	061-834 2535
Mynshol Bank	R S Marshall	061-872 3676
Murray Johnstone	H Hoyle	061-236 8897
North of England Venture Managers	J Digginas	061-236 2236
North West Regional Fund	P Folkman	061-236 8830
ST HELENS	C Edwards	061-834 2332
Rainford Venture Capital	D Johnstone	0744 37 227
NATIONAL WITH REGIONAL INTEREST		
British Coal Enterprise	A Hewitt	0773 531 313
British Steel (Industry)	V Smith	0742 700 933

IT IS a symptom of rapidly developing maturity that north-west England's venture capitalists can still claim to be doing well in spite of the changing pattern of the British economy. The sector has grown up enough to believe it can adapt and survive, and that must be some sort of success.

Five years ago, venture capital looked a much sounder business to be in than now; the economy was on the up and so was the stock market, providing an obvious exit route - flotation - for venture capitalists to realise their investments in young, thriving companies.

But five years ago the industry was concentrated in London. Most of the regional sources of funds in the accompanying table did not even exist. Players in the north-west's emergent regional industry included the omnipresent and still dominant 3i, with Lancashire Enterprises, Rainford Venture Capital and - through Lazard's, its parent - the Development Capital Group all trying to make an impact.

The modest North West Fund was also a product of its origins in the British Technology Group, which had itself evolved from the old National Enterprise Board.

Shortage of venture capital in the regions was compounded by lack of local structure. Ironically, northern savings were being invested in London funds by pension managers who had nowhere else to turn for onward investment in southern ventures.

The fact that there are now at least 13 regionally-based or regionally aware funds in the north-west shows how the gap has been filled. Similar pressures have forced the growth of a not-dissimilar structure in Yorkshire and Humberside.

Changing national economic conditions are now putting these structures to the test. "We are still being offered a

lot of deals, so I don't think the world has stopped, but the pattern is changing," says Mr Peter Folkman, who left 3i last year to set up North of England Venture Managers in Manchester.

"The banks are panicking over the debts of some of their corporate clients and pulling in their horns. We are getting back to people being forced to sell their businesses."

He says that, although the boom in big management buy-outs - when large conglomerates or groups were willing to sell to the managers who ran subsidiaries so as to spread the groups' risks - is over, the smaller buyouts are still there.

"Most are now mainly distress sales. We are going back to the type of buyout we saw in the 1979-82 period, when the managements were certain they could do better than the owners and save the business," Mr Folkman says.

This helps explain why management buyouts still take place in the north of England

at sub-£10m levels, while national activity at larger values has all but dried up.

Moreover, the smaller sums involved are within the compass of generally more modestly endowed regional venture capital funds, which means that good deals can obtain equity backing from them at a time when the banks are reluctant to lend.

Mr Peter Rickitt, of Rickitt Mitchell, the Manchester corporate finance boutique, says that there has been a marked change in the last six months. "Wherever we turn, we are finding pre-receiverships. We expect to see a lot more before things get better. We are helping a lot of owners to sell their businesses."

Successful owners are also selling - so as to avoid the UK's impending rise in capital gains tax to a rate of 50 per cent.

Mr Rickitt says that while many sales are for cash to foreign companies wanting a pre-

1992 toehold in Britain, managements or indigenous buyers needing venture capital backing can now get it easily if the business is a good one or has better prospects than its ownership or management changes.

Structure is again proving important. Rickitt Mitchell is joint backer with Schroder Ventures of Mr Folkman's fund, so his clients do not have to go cold-calling for money, an important advantage over "unknown" suppliers.

Mr Bill Hopkins is chairman of the March Consulting Group, which has a venture capital kitty backed by £20m from British Gas's pension fund. Like Mr Folkman's, it can operate nationally but tends to deal principally in the north-west and north.

"There is a dearth of bigger deals to be done," he says. "Those in the £4m to £8m range don't seem to be bubbling at the moment, but there's plenty going on at lower levels."

March invests at a rate of around £5m a year, spread over about 10 deals. "Opportunities are arising out of disaster areas," Mr Hopkins says. "A lot of people are coming to us with property-related situations. The clearers have been told not to touch anything to do with property, so a lot of people are running scared."

The biggest players in the region, however, are 3i and County NatWest Ventures. An indication of relative buoyancy in their market is that County, equipped now with greater local decision-making powers since the merchant bank's calamities of last year, has increased its Manchester venture capital team to six executives.

County's minimum invest-

ment is £500,000. Mr John Moran, director of the Manchester operations, says that the increasingly strong local structure is enabling big deals to be syndicated in the region, further strengthening the self-sufficiency.

Recent typical deals have included a management buy-in at Babcock Gears and Wires - now renamed B & P Carter - in Bolton, the £3.2m management buyout of Wickland Westcott, a human relations consultancy in Wilmslow, and the £7m buyout of Metrotext, a

pipeline coatings company in Cheadle, West Yorkshire.

Indeed, the latter was syndicated by 3i and the Manchester office of Ernst & Young played a central role in the deal, so the region was able to demonstrate its ability to fend for itself and pass deals on.

Meanwhile, Development Capital Group is planning to expand money available in the region. In the mid-1980s it started to develop five regional funds by investing half of their money in small quoted companies in each region - to pro-

vide liquidity - while putting the rest into unquoted businesses.

Today, its north-west unquoted investments are valued at £7m, as against £2.2m of shares in quoted companies. Its North West Unit Trust, designed to give local authority pension funds a vehicle for local venture capitalism, is valued at £4m and giving its investors a return of 25 per cent a year.

Against this optimism must be set the loss of the Merseyside Enterprise Board and

Greater Manchester Economic Development, both of them inspired by their eponymous but now abolished metropolitan county councils.

They were designed to redress the former imbalance of British venture capital towards the south-east, but recently failed to obtain the unanimous support needed to continue from the 15, often squabbling, district councils which now run the two conurbations.

Lancashire Enterprises, which recently privatised itself successfully from its unitary and more single-minded county council, presents a telling contrast. But since the private sector seems to have created a stable venture capital industry in the region to correct the old skew to London, does their demise really matter?

Martin Regan looks at the retail scene

More banks than brass

AS RETAIL banking in the UK has become more standardised, regional characteristics have been obliterated. However, in the north-west, traces of the old banking networks remain.

This is reflected both in the north-west, traces of the old banking networks remain. This is reflected both in the north-west, traces of the old banking networks remain.

The NatWest owes much of its regional strength to the old District Bank of Manchester, while Liverpool's Martins Bank, bought by the Bank of Liverpool and the Lancashire and Yorkshire Bank for its clearing facilities, was gobbled up by Barclays in the late 1960s to form the basis of its north-west network.

A precise comparison of the banks' relative strength in the region is virtually impossible. In banking terms, the

north-west and its constituent parts have only a nodding acquaintance with real geographic boundaries.

Barclays and NatWest have widely differing concepts of Greater Manchester; the Royal Bank of Scotland's northern region currently takes in Birmingham, while the Midland Bank's Manchester area excludes Stockport.

Over the past two years, the major banks have reorganised regionally, usually by slicing a tier off the administrative cake.

In the case of Barclays and NatWest this has given considerable autonomy to north-west based regional directors. With the Midland and Lloyds banks, regional executive control has shifted from Manchester to Leeds, though area directors covering smaller parts of the region have been introduced.

Mr Edward McGonagle, NatWest's Merseyside regional director, believes that the smaller self-contained regional units allow a more efficient response to changes in local customer demand.

"There is an increased speed of decision-making and decisions are better informed. I think you can overestimate local knowledge, but you can underestimate it."

NatWest's Merseyside region, administered from Liverpool, has over 100 branches and employs 2,000. Barclays' Liverpool region, which takes in the Isle of Man, parts of North Wales and West Lancashire, has around 2,700 staff and 150 branches.

Around Manchester Barclays and NatWest each have

roughly 140 branches. However, Barclays' region, extending into Cheshire and Lancashire, is much larger. NatWest covers most of Lancashire through its Preston office.

Mr Kenneth Atkinson, Barclays Manchester director, admits that within his area NatWest has the market lead. "We are both relics from the old Manchester and Liverpool banks and it really is a two-horse race for market leadership. The TSB is strong, but we don't really worry about them," he says.

The TSB's presence is difficult to evaluate. Its western region, based in Manchester, has around 450 branches, but this covers all of the north, Wales and parts of the Midlands.

The Royal Bank of Scotland also has a significant north-west operation, with over half of its English branches in the region. Its Manchester-based northern region extends from the Scottish border to Birmingham and has 231 branches, employing some 3,700 staff.

This strong representation follows its merger in 1985 with Williams and Glyn's, which contained the formidable northern branch network of Manchester's Williams Deacon's Bank.

Both the Midland Bank and Lloyds are smaller players, the former with around 120 branches, the latter with slightly fewer.

Others include National GiroBank at Bootle, with over 4,000 staff, and the tiny Manchester-based Co-operative Bank which has just nine of its 110 branches in the region.

Despite its size, the Co-op has 1.5m customer accounts and banks for 90 local authorities, giving it a 20 per cent share of that market.

The presence of banking support functions in the region is substantial. Barclays has a BarclayCard centre at Warrington Technology Park, Liverpool, a data processing operation at Wythenshawe, Manchester and a huge information services and systems development division at Radbrook Hall, Cheshire. Combined, these facilities employ a further 3,500.

The Midland Bank has a computer processing centre at Bootle, while the NatWest has a computer bureau at Salford. The Co-op Bank has moved all its back office operations to Skelmersdale, Lancashire. It is now the town's biggest employer with a workforce of over 600.

Corporate and international finance facilities are concentrated in Manchester, though specialist units have been set up in Liverpool.

In addition to their subsidiary merchant banks, Barclays, Lloyds, the Midland, NatWest and the Royal Bank of Scotland all have regional corporate or international finance sections in Manchester. The national sterling payments section of NatWest is also based in the city.

The feeling remains that the north-west is overbanked, at least in retail terms. In the major cities competition for customers is exceptionally keen and one result of regional reorganisation may well be a stern reappraisal of branch numbers.

INSURANCE

Roots in the region

THERE IS a strong sense of place about the insurance industry in the north-west. Nationally-known firms that have grown up in the region have retained a sentimental attachment to their birthplaces.

Take Royal Insurance, which is centred on Liverpool. Its headquarters operations may be largely based in the south, but the company is proud of its local connections - it employs 4,000 people in the city, and says it has no plans to move its centre of operations.

In Manchester, the Co-operative Insurance Society, another national name, has also put down deep roots. The city is the home of the co-operative movement, it says, and it does not expect to move out - unlike Refuge Assurance, which left the Manchester city centre three years ago for nearby Wilmslow.

The CIS, founded in 1867, is located close to the Co-operative Bank, the Co-operative Wholesale Society and the Co-operative Retail Services - a proximity which it has no intention of breaking.

"It is an excellent place to be in terms of employment," says the Co-op, which employs 2,300 people in the city centre. "You can call on a very wide pool of people in the region, whether professionals or clerical staff."

Refuge may have moved out of Manchester, but has put down new roots in 19-acre of parkland outside Wilmslow. Equally rooted is Swinton, the nationwide chain of insurance brokers which pioneered selling motor insurance through branches. The name is from the Manchester suburb where, in 1957, its founder, Mr Ken Scowcroft, began his business. The company now employs 500 at its head office in Manchester.

Behind these apparently immovable connections, things have been changing fast in the insurance community - and nowhere more so than at Swinton. In May this year Sun Alliance, which has held a 30 per cent stake in the company for the past two years, took its holding to 49 per cent and declared an intention of taking full control in due course. As a result, the independence of one of the region's best-known family companies could soon be over. The Sun's

purchase in May put a worth of £168m on the company, valuing the remaining 51 per cent of the shares owned by the family at £96m.

Not that the move has come as a surprise to the Scowcroft family (son Brian and daughter Janet handle the day-to-day operations of the company, under the chairmanship of their father Ken). The decision to take in Sun met two objectives: the need for capital to grow rapidly into a national chain and to forge a connection with a life company whose products could be sold to existing Swinton customers. Three years ago, the company said it intended to have 500 branches in the UK by 1990. It already has 670, and is now aiming for 750.

The region's insurance companies are also changing.

Take the Co-op. After nearly a century and a quarter as a life insurer, it is extending its range in recognition of the more overt competition with banks and building societies, and the increasing sophistication of its customers. Its new product range includes unit trusts, pensions and mortgages.

One thing that has not changed, though, is the way the Co-op makes contact with its customers. It retains its "home service" approach, marketing through agents.

"We still feel that direct selling offers the greatest potential," the Co-op says. Some things may change - but seen from the Co-op's perspective in central Manchester, things will never change a...

Richard Waters

THE BEST DIRECTION COMES FROM A LOCAL.

If you're looking for investment opportunities or corporate financial advice in the North West, come to Charterhouse.

With local knowledge and local resources, we offer a comprehensive range of stockbroking, development capital and corporate finance services in Manchester.

In Liverpool, we can advise you on corporate and personal stockbroking based on over 150 years' experience in the area and a highly respected research capacity. But we wouldn't just describe our offices as "local". Our in-depth knowledge and understanding of local business and finance is backed by the resources and expertise of an international merchant and investment banking group.

Just tell us where you want to go and we'll help you get there.

If you'd like to find out more about what Charterhouse can do for you, ring Sandra Humphreys in Manchester on 061-236 1100 or Clare Taylor in Liverpool on 051-236 6800.

CHARTERHOUSE
Potential Made Possible

GROVE AVENUE
WILMSLOW, CHESHIRE
PRESTIGE NEW SELF-CONTAINED OFFICE
BUILDING IN PROMINENT POSITION.
FOR SALE/TO LET
4,770 SQ FT PLUS CAR PARKING
IDEALLY SUITED TO THE FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SECTORS.
FOR FULL DETAILS APPLY TO:

Bernard Thorpe
061-236 9505

GUEST STAR
061-832 2888

Northern Executive Aviation Ltd

SERVING NORTH WEST INDUSTRY FOR OVER 27 YEARS

AIR TAXIS
AIR AMBULANCE
DANGEROUS CARGO
AIRCRAFT SALES AND MANAGEMENT

061-436 6666
071-623 4294

NORTH-WEST FINANCIAL & PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 3

Martin Regan reports on the significant growth of merchant and international banking in the region

An end to the Hicksville image as skills deepen

THE TRADITIONAL belief that provincial merchant banking is branch banking by another name is still held by many businessmen in the north-west.

However, over the past few years the demands made on the region's merchant banking sector, based mainly in Manchester, have become increasingly sophisticated.

Last year, during the contested takeover of Piccadilly Radio by the Miss World group, it was the Manchester office of Barclays de Zoete Wedd which handled Piccadilly's complex and hugely entertaining attempt to thwart entrepreneur Owen Oyston.

Significantly, the quality of professional advice from Manchester was seen to be every bit as good as anything from the City of London.

If "coming of age" is too extravagant a phrase for this outcome, it should be noted that almost all Manchester's other financial professionals regularly cite it as a key example of the city's professional clout.

The breadth of merchant banking in Manchester and the growth of its main players have created its own momentum, but it has been the introduction of regional

directors and the regional re-organisation of the parent clearing banks which has done most to help lose the "Hicksville" image.

BZW, together with County NatWest and N M Rothschild and Sons, dominate Manchester's merchant banking scene. Over the past few years they have increased staff levels and the range of services on offer.

All three now offer banking, corporate finance and development capital services, handled by local offices. Rothschild also runs a treasury service, funding its own loan book, while Hill Samuel is one of the few with a retail banking operation. At Rothschild, the number of employees has risen 25 per cent in the past two years.

Mr Magnus Mowat, director of BZW's Manchester office (opened six years ago) says the growth has been transactional and has mainly occurred in the past two or three years.

"There is a danger with counting deals to measure growth, but in the last year or so we handled five flotations; in the previous five years we handled one," he says.

He does not accept that providing the same level of



Victor Blank, Mancunian chief executive of Charterhouse

expertise as the City necessarily means providing the same service, arguing that distinct regional differences do exist.

"We tend to get involved at a much earlier stage. In the south-east, businesses put a plan on the desk and go from there. Here, we are often called out when there is just an idea."

The boundaries separating the advice function from transactions are clear, but the differences between development and venture finance are sufficiently vague for companies such as investors in industry to be regarded as an integral part of the region's merchant banking scene.

With offices in both Liverpool and Manchester, it is one of the main sources of expansion and development capital in the region. Over the past five years it has invested some £90m in north-west businesses, half of that in the last two years.

Earlier this year, it chose Manchester as the location for one of its four "large deal units" being set up in the provinces. This reflects the

capacity of locally-based investors and intermediaries to fund deals of £10m upwards.

Mr Charles Richardson, head of the Manchester office, says: "We have got to the stage where we can syndicate deals of £10m locally, but above that we probably need to go elsewhere."

Mr John Moran, director of County NatWest's Manchester office, does not regard this as a weakness.

"Why should it be, as we all know where to go for the money? The £350m funding for the Gateshead Metro Centre was handled out of Manchester. The important thing is to have the deal originated. All the merchant banks are linked up to a tremendous financial network and there is a lot of co-operation."

County, with a staff of 18, has been in the city since 1988, evolving from one of Manchester's oldest district banks. Mr Moran claims the prospects for growth in all the bank's activities have never been stronger.

It is a confidence shared by Mr Victor Blank, the Mancunian chief executive of Charterhouse, a niche player in the north-west merchant banking scene - though with a strong power base in Liverpool through brokers Charterhouse Tilney.

"Financial services go where the economy is buoyant. I think people now realise that for certain services it is much better to be at ground level."

Mr Moran says Manchester's financial base now has sufficient depth to support every merchant banking function, including new issues. He also believes the region's economy has the volume of expanding businesses to provide the workload.

"The InterCity trains are still full of people going down to London for advice. So the deals are certainly here," he says.

"There is absolutely no need here for businesses to look to London. We have advisory skills, broking skills and funding skills. Whenever you look at it, there is a lot of talent in Manchester."

Manchester count of foreign banks now approaching 30

THE STRONG representation of foreign banks in Manchester has arisen from both historical and cultural factors. The legacy of two ports and a manufacturing base fed by imported raw materials is an international finance infrastructure which can now be regarded as an economic asset.

Originally, this infrastructure was weighted towards Asia, the Middle East and the Commonwealth; those areas which once supplied the materials for northern factories - but it has now broadened with the arrival of European and south-east Asian banks.

Manchester's foreign banks provide a surprising diversity of services: from the international transactions in the knitwear sector, undertaken by the Equatorial Bank, to the large venture deals favoured by the Japanese.

Not all foreign banks in the city are concerned solely with international services. Many, like the Bank Hapoalim, are there to chase northern business. The Hapoalim has seen the volume of business handled by its Manchester office rise by over 500 per cent since 1987.

Depending on how one compiles the figures, there are about 28 foreign-owned banks in Manchester. The figure sounds more impressive than it is. Anecdotal evidence suggests that total employment within the city's foreign banks does not exceed 350.

Many provide a retail service to the region's large ethnic population, while others are simply post boxes for London operations, taking advantage of lower overheads.

However, those which arrived on the back of expatriate communities have contributed greatly to the breadth of services available. The National Bank of Pakistan, the Bank of India and others, provide import and export documentation services for trade with their home countries.

Several banks offer the full range of international and trade finance services; these, when combined with the international divisions of the clearing banks, provide the founda-

tions upon which the city's role as a European provincial banking centre can be built.

The Hong Kong and the Shanghai Banking Corporation, which arrived in the city 15 years ago, is the largest such bank, employing over 80 staff. It has focused on providing trade finance to UK corporates, particularly those involved in the textile trade.

The Manchester office has also built up its treasury services, notably foreign exchange deals. Most textile trade is conducted in US dollars and businesses need to hedge against dollar exposure.

Over £1bn a year of foreign exchange transactions are handled from Manchester, which now has its own treasury manager. There are also facilities for traded options and interest rate swaps, though arranging trade finance remains the staple business.

Mr Paul Leech, deputy manager, says regional representation is more than simply putting a branch in the provinces. "There are distinct differences between our Manchester and London offices. We have a relatively small number of clients which are relationship based. In London it is very much a transactionally based operation," he says.

"I think the market in the

north is large enough to cater for more international banks and we are seeing greater interest in the city. Those who are not here are like moths around a light; eventually they will land."

Credit Lyonnais will be the next to land, opening an office later this month. The past three years have seen six new arrivals.

Recent newcomers include the Hungarian International Bank, Deutsche Bank, Westpac General Finance and Svenska International.

The Japanese have also established a foothold with the Sanwa Bank and the Fuji Bank both opening recently. The Sanwa has already provided revolving credit facilities for a £100m office development at Salford Quays and is thought to be ready partially to fund Manchester's Great Bridgewater Street initiative, which includes a new international concert hall for the Halle Orchestra.

In a sense, the Japanese, tightly controlled from London and with little autonomy, have taken over the role formerly carried out by US banks - two of which have recently pulled out of the city.

Despite the strong presence of the big European players such as Deutsche Bank, the

Banque Nationale de Paris and Algemeine Bank Nederland, there are still opportunities for the niche operators in the European marketplace.

The Hungarian International Bank opened its doors in 1988 and with a staff of just four has built up a range of commercial services. These include foreign exchange deals, commercial lending and documentary credit facilities.

Mr Peter Jamison, manager, says that although servicing Anglo-Hungarian trade is part of the business, it is only a minor part. The focus is on providing mainstream international banking services.

Svenska International is the latest arrival in the city. The bank is pitching for the business of the larger private and the smaller quoted UK companies. It sees itself as competing with the clearing banks.

Mr Tony Green, area manager, says Svenska examined the region in some detail before opening and concluded that along the M62, from Liverpool to Hull, there was a sufficient mass of businesses in the £10m-£25m turnover bracket to make the move worthwhile.

"There is a recognition that the UK is an important part of the European Community and that the north is a very important part of the UK," he says.



Manchester Business School's International Banking Centre

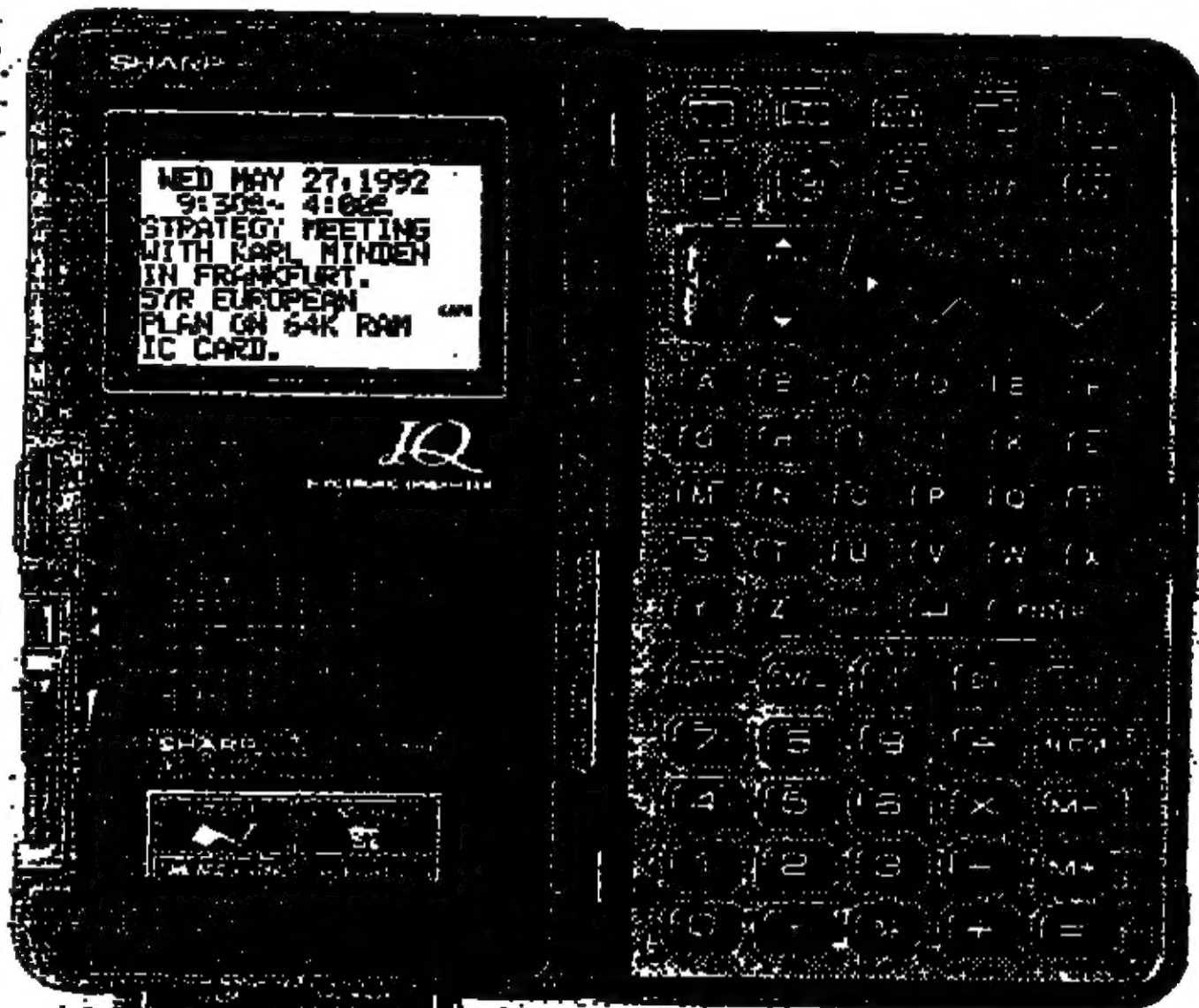
THINKING OF INVESTING IN THE UK?

CAPITALISE ON OUR EXPERTISE

For information on raising finance and our other services for international companies contact:

Alan Sutton or Andrew Lowdown,
Bracken House,
Lincoln Square,
Manchester M2 5EL
Tel: 061-834 5777

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS
BAKER TILLY
FINANCIAL SERVICES
MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS



What you get out of an electronic organiser depends on how much you can put in.

The Sharp IQ leads the field in electronic organisers. A compact way to store and retrieve information, it provides you with complete time and information management at the touch of a button.

Available as the IQ-7000 (32k) or IQ-7200 (64k), its inbuilt functions include calendar, time scheduler, telephone directories, electronic memo pad, calculator, worldwide clock and alarm. And it can be connected to an external PC or printer.

Of course it has its imitators. Some limited by their capabilities. Others restricted by their memory. Many requiring computer literacy. Most of them vulnerable to obsolescence.

But what keeps the Sharp IQ a breed apart is its IC card technology: a simple system of integrated circuit software cards which give the IQ infinite expandability. All operated quickly and easily through the IQ's keyboard or an integral touch-sensitive pad.

IC cards available include Time Expense, Thesaurus, 8 Language Translator, English/French, English/German and English/Spanish Dictionaries, Spreadsheet, Basic, Scientific Basic, 32k and 64k RAM memories.

With more IC cards in the pipeline, the Sharp IQ continues to be the simplest yet most versatile electronic organiser on the market.

You could say its continued success is clearly on the cards. **SHARP**

Available through all leading High Street stores and office equipment suppliers.

Rarely has the North West proved to be such a land of opportunity as it is today.

After extensive rationalisation, reconstruction and investment, there are opportunities in virtually every sector of industry and commerce.

At BZW in Manchester we are not just observers of these developments, we are an integral part of them.

OPPORTUNITY KNOCKS.

Indeed we have been growing and developing just as fast as the whole region.

That's why, today, we are ideally placed to advise you on anything from acquisitions and disposals to capital raising and corporate strategy.

We are especially involved in helping cash rich companies take advantage of the long-term potential of the area.

So, to talk over your ambitions or concerns, call our director, Magnus Mowat, on 061 832 7222.

There's never been a better opportunity to build your business.



BARCLAYS de ZOETE WEDD

Barclays de Zoete Wedd Ltd, 50 Fountain Street, Manchester M2 2AS. Fax: 061 833 9374.

NORTH-WEST FINANCIAL & PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 4

David Waller finds that in accountancy the picture is far from bleak

All creatures great and small

RECENT FIGURES for the UK's top 20 accountancy firms show that the tremendous growth associated with the latter half of the 1980s has not come to a halt with the advent of high interest rates, creeping inflation, a dubious outlook for the economy and the prospect of a Labour Government.

The figures for 1989-90 show that all the big six firms managed to shrug off the effects of mega-mergers and keep up the rate of fee-growth they achieved throughout the previous half-decade - that is,

The Big Six have kept up their rate of fee-growth

somewhere between 20 and 40 per cent. The picture was gloomier for the medium-sized firms, but overall the picture was far from bleak.

Much of the growth for the firms as a whole must have been due to the performance of the thousands of accountants based in the north-west. This is one of the most important geographical markets in the UK, where local businesses and the local arms of multinational businesses are well served by accountancy firms of every shape and size.

Many of the Big Six international firms have been here for decades, and indeed the attractions of the region were felt as far back as 1904 when Price Waterhouse opened its first office outside London, in Liverpool, followed shortly afterwards by one in Manchester. National firms - such as Spicer & Oppenheim and Grant Thornton - are well represented in the area and beneath them are a number of boutiques and strictly regional firms.

The rash of mergers over the

last year has created three firms with a staff of 600-700 in the region, with Coopers & Lybrand Deloitte marginally ahead of the field with some 890 employees. KPMG Peat Marwick McLintock and Ernst & Young come not too far behind, while Price Waterhouse has some 350 people in Manchester and Liverpool and Touche Ross about 130, eclipsed by Spicers which employs some 310 while Grant Thornton has some 280 in the two big cities.

Last week Spicer and Touche Ross also announced plans to merge in the UK. The new firm - to be known simply as Touche Ross - will displace Arthur Andersen as the UK's fifth largest (and the north-west's No 4) and will start trading under its new name next month.

Mr John Jeffries, senior regional partner of Coopers & Lybrand Deloitte, provides evidence of the resilience of the region to economic downturn: in the year to April, fees for the region (which for this newly merged firm takes

"People are hanging fire before investing in computer systems"

In offices in Liverpool, Manchester and Blackburn went up by 32 per cent to £33.5m while fees for the UK firm as a whole rose by 25 per cent to £531m.

Mr Jeffries says that there has been no significant

slackening off in work over recent months, conceding that this could be because the north-west's economy is not suffering as badly as the south-east's. As elsewhere in the UK, there has been a discernible upturn in the amount of work being done by the firms' insolvency departments. As yet, this is not enough to suggest an imminent collapse in all the other sorts of work that the firms do, but it is an ominous sign.

Mr Bill McLaughlin, deputy

senior partner for the region at Peat Marwick (which generated £28.6m in fees in the north-west for the year to September 1989), is marginally less sanguine. He has noted a flattening off in demand for consultancy work: "people are hanging fire before investing in new [computer] systems. The practice is simply not growing at the rate it was 12 months ago when we were drawing up our forward plans. This side of the practice has grown at more than 25 per cent a year in recent years but

we're not going to make that this year."

This he puts down to high interest rates, which he says have had no dampening effect on the other areas of firm's business: for example, corporate finance and tax consultancy.

There is much speculation in the region about the likely consequences of the Coopers Deloitte link-up - as there will be over the Spicer and Touche Ross alliance. Will this mean a shake-up of clients in the area? Will there be huge staff

defections? It is too early to say - but it comes as no surprise that the official line from Coopers Deloitte is that the merger is going far better than expected.

How can deal-makers and auditors function under the same roof?

Earlier in the year, four accountants defected from the corporate finance division of

Spicer's Manchester offer to form the McInnes partnership, a boutique operation specialising in giving corporate finance advice to privately-owned businesses in the region.

The firm takes the line that the demerger - effective from the beginning of February - was driven by a "mutual recognition of the increasing conflict of interest and other constraints associated with operating corporate finance activities from within an accounting practice."

This is a highly unusual argument to hear from the entrepreneurial accountants who populate the UK's accountancy firms, but it is one that many outsiders including clients - would probably endorse. How can firms throw themselves into the rough-and-tumble world of corporate finance and preserve the independence required of auditors? Given that deal-makers are temperamentally different from auditors, how do they manage to function from under the same roof?

The defection of the four corporate financiers is a sort of "unbundling" exercise: there are bound to be more of these around the UK as entrepreneurial accountants find it difficult to operate in the traditional professional environment.

Advertising and PR success is not being flaunted. Robert Waterhouse investigates

Bottom line preferred to shop-front

ADVERTISING, PR, marketing and design are not industries normally accused of lying low. For its own reasons, Manchester and the north-west has cultivated a scene which prefers to net bottom-line business rather than open glossy shop-fronts. The soft sell can mean hard cash, but financial services organisations competing for regional and national exposure are beginning to show titanic frustration at the region's intransigent publicists.

Historically, Manchester became a major advertising centre, by far the biggest in the UK outside London, from looking after retail and mail order. It was not renowned for creativity, nor did the boys from the Smoke who spotted easy killings on the fast line from Euston always settle in well. Manchester's latterday moguls - Bowden, Dyble & Hayes; J Walter Thompson; Stowe, Bowden, Wilson - all have national or international connections but come from strong local stock.

The PR outfits most often named, such companies as Stanforth Williams, Greenwood Tighe and City Press Services, tend to be even more strictly home-grown. They know their markets and stick with their clients, who tend to stick with them. It is very satisfying, unless you are a business bursting to make an impact in an area of increasing competition like, say, legal services.

The problem is exaggerated by the region's press - or lack of it. Manchester is not one of the metropolises in Britain without its own morning business paper since The Guardian transferred its allegiance to London. North West Times, attempting to fill the void, did not survive its launch period of

autumn 1988. The Liverpool Daily Post's circulation is restricted mainly to Merseyside and North Wales. Advertising-led business monthlies are not widely regarded as much of a substitute.

Because of the absence in Manchester of a genuine financial press, there is also a dearth of hardened financial journalists. The City types who bolster London's financial PR agencies. Equally, because Manchester has little in the way of regional government or devolved government departments, there is no career structure for information and press officers in the public services.

Where Edinburgh has 29 journalists working in the Scottish Information Office, Belfast has 19 at the Northern Ireland Information Service and the Northern Ireland Office, and Cardiff 23 between the Welsh Office and the Welsh Development Agency, there are just five journalists in Manchester at the Central Office of Information, whose remit is to cover the whole north-west, including Cumbria. With a complement of 11, British Nuclear Fuels, headquartered in Warrington, is the major public sector employer of journalists in the region.

Comparisons with Scotland are telling. The north-west has a bigger population, more people in work and a larger share of the UK's GDP than the whole of Scotland. Manchester Airport handles 2m more passengers a year than Scotland's airports put together. The north-west's universities produce more graduates. Yet the intellectual buzz is coming from north of the border.

Last year the Planning Exchange, development information specialists, branched out from their Glasgow head office to start a Manchester operation. Next January Insider Publications, proprietors of the successful Edinburgh monthly Scottish Business Insider, are set to launch a parallel publication in Manchester. Mr Alastair Balfour, the magazine's editor,

says that the company researched several English regions: Manchester and the north-west stood out as the area with high activity but low coverage.

Scottish Business Insider specialises in providing full details of the deals carried out by Scotland's financial community. The magazine's June issue lists 101 Scottish

The intellectual buzz is coming from north of the border

deals completed during the first quarter of 1990 showing company name, type, price, advisers and investors. The majority of these took place in Scotland with Scots advisers and investors, though others were in England or further afield. This, according to some observers, is just the sort of information Manchester's community lacks.

Indeed, the Henry Cooke Group has taken steps to remedy matters by starting, in May 1990, a monthly newsletter for the north-west, the North Midlands and North Wales called Corporate Update. The idea is a follow-on from Yorkshire, Humberside and the north-east, where Cooke in association with the Yorkshire Post, started Corporate Update in February. The newsletters provide short individual commentaries on recent deals.

IS THE DATA ON YOUR PC'S REALLY SECURE?

FOR THE BEST ADVICE ON:

- * Access control S/W
- * Contingency plans
- * PC Inventories
- * Virus Prevention
- * Backup procedures
- * Disaster recovery

Please call PHILIP MITCHELL

INFO EUROPE LTD

N.W. 051-336 8796 London 071-495 2766

THE COMPLETE COMPUTERISED SUPPORT OPERATION FOR:

TEXT & DATA CAPTURE
DATABASE MANAGEMENT
MAIL ORDER
CREDIT CARD ACCOUNTING

Wilford's offer totally flexible solutions to cost effective data collection with large scale computer bureau support options. We have purchase volume and need large scale text and data capture facilities, together with an efficient data base management system, tailored to your needs.

A personal telephone answering service staffed between 9.00 a.m. and 10.00 p.m., seven days a week is available, supplemented with recorded answering outside these hours. Flexibility does not end there. We also offer the full front end service including mail opening, sorting, cash banking and document pre-processing for proprietary credit card systems.

With over 21 years experience, and a staff of over 100 operating 24 hours a day, seven days a week, we are well placed to handle your particular requirements. Call Alan Wilford or Bill Muir now to find out more.

Wilford
The Right Choice

Wilford Computer Services Ltd.
117/119 Portland Street Manchester M1 6ED Tel: 061-236 3682 Fax: 061-228 6346
Data Protection Act registration no. 00047064

FINANCE - FINTAX

- * Stock Finance
- * Equity and Venture Capital
- * Bank Guarantees
- * Bank Loans and Overdrafts
- * Bridging and Mezzanine Finance
- * Corporate Rescue and Reconstruction
- * Mergers, Acquisitions and Placements
- * Invoice Discounting and Factoring
- * Commercial Mortgages (Sterling and Foreign Currencies)

Contact Geoff Copenhall or Jim Lyon

Fintax (Corporate Finance) Limited, Suite 112, Sunlight House,
Quay Street, Manchester M3 3JZ

Tel: 061 835 3331

Fax: 061 835 0752



PANNONE BLACKBURN SOLICITORS

123 DEANS GATE, MANCHESTER M3 2BU

TELEPHONE: 061-832 3000

FAX: 061-834 2067

Part of the Pannone DeBacker International Law Firm
with offices in
Manchester, London, Paris, Brussels, Milan, Barcelona,
Madrid and Lyon.



CLARK WHITEHILL

Chartered Accountants

in the North West

Clark Whitehill, together with its North West Associates, offers the highest quality accounting and consultancy advice, with the emphasis on prompt personal service.

- Business Planning and Raising Finance
- Mergers and Acquisitions
- Specialist Taxation Advice
- Management Consultancy
- Trading in Europe
- Audit and Business Services

David Holt or Damian Keeling
Clark Whitehill, Arkwright House, Parsonage Gardens,
Manchester M3 2LE. Tel: 061 834 1654.

David Barlow
Barlow Andrews
74 Chorley New Road
Bolton BL1 4BY

Tel: 0204 27451

Peter Ainsworth
Booth Ainsworth
Ashfield House
Ashfield Road
Cheadle SK8 1BE
061 491 0200

Chris Morland
Langton Morland
Maritime House
47/49 Paradise St
Liverpool L1 3BP
051 709 5925

Authorised by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales to carry on investment business

Why should you come to Alsop Wilkinson?

Why indeed? Maybe it's because we have offices in key national and international centres.

Maybe it's because when our partners take on a project, they remain actively involved in it all the way.

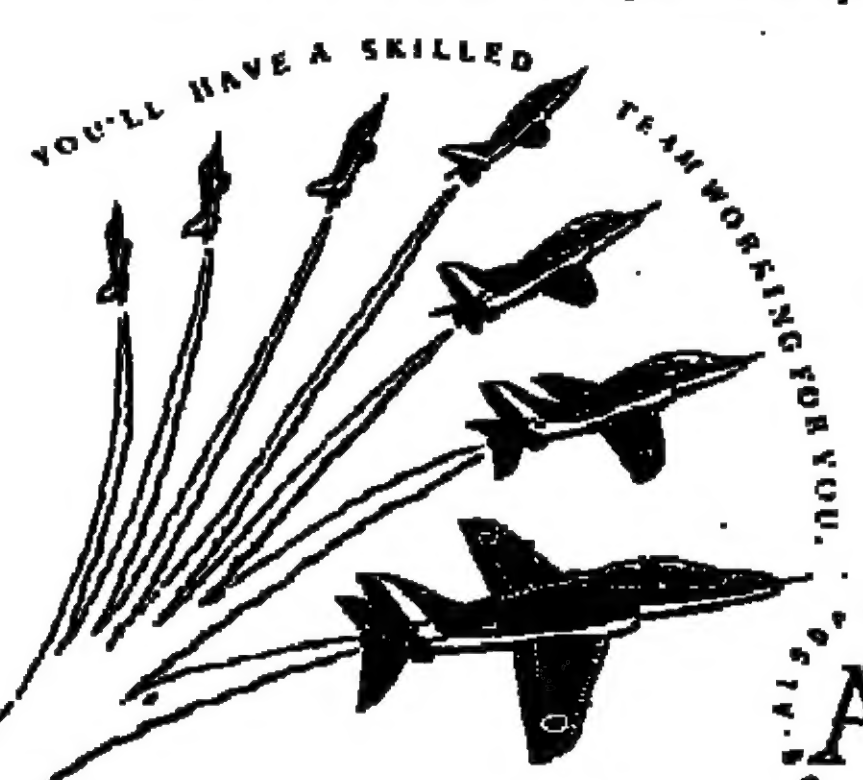
Maybe it's because as a partnership

we strive to create and retain a close working relationship with our clients.

Maybe it's because we pride ourselves on our track record and our reputation for service.

Maybe it's because we adopt a creative and commercial approach to our clients' affairs and believe in playing a positive role in our clients' business.

Or maybe it's because we think you'll find you have the perfect partnership with Alsop Wilkinson.



ALSOP WILKINSON

Roger Lane-Smith • David Cooke
6 Doughty Hill London
EC4R 3SS Telephone 071-248 4141

William Holt • Jeremy Fieldhouse
11 St. James's Square Manchester
M2 6DR Telephone 061-834 7760

Philip Rooney • Michael Prince
Lodges Building Liverpool
L2 0NH Telephone 051-227 3960

ALSO IN HONG KONG, BRUSSELS AND NEW YORK

Richard Waters reports on the region's stockbrokers

Last of the few get stronger

THE FEW significant brokers that populate the north-west of England are likely to get fewer still in the near future. The Bang, the Crash and the Shake-out have already taken their toll on the broking community there, as elsewhere in the UK, but more is to come. Continuing low volumes of business in the aftermath of the 1987 stock market crash have made it difficult for many firms to make ends meet. The result has been a series of take-overs and amalgamations.

The only options are buy, sell or merge, says Mr Adrian Evans, managing director of Benchmark, the company which owns Charlton Seal Schavieren, Manchester's number two firm. "All of us have talked to all the rest of us. Should we merge, take each other over, or what?"

For Charlton Seal, an answer to that question is imminent at the time of writing. Like so many others, this creation of the Big Bang era (when outsiders were allowed to buy

stockbrokers) now looks to have been the result of weak strategic thinking, unable to withstand the downturn that has descended on the broking business. The broker, built out of Charlton Seal in Manchester and Schavieren of London, has ended up being squeezed in the middle, without either the low cost-base or substantial business volume it needs.

An aborted attempt to get together with the National Investment Group earlier this year is likely to be followed soon by a move to another firm. Henry Cooke Lumsden is the most frequently mooted partner, although neither side will confirm it.

HCL says simply that it is not planning to buy Charlton Seal, although, given the firm's financial position, Benchmark may have given up hope of selling it. It lost around £500,000 last year, and £100,000 in the six months to last December, on a cost base of around £1m a year. Given the flatness of stock market activity

for much of this year, the year-end figures are unlikely to be good.

Other brokers have already faced the buy, sell or merge question. They have found themselves stronger partners, merged or become part of national groupings. Only Henry Cooke Lumsden, based in Manchester, has managed to carry on largely as before.

Hand-in-hand with the mergers and takeovers has been a geographical expansion, as firms seek to grow their client lists. According to Mr David Adams, chief executive of HCL: "Everyone wants more people who can generate revenue, because they have the infrastructure to process it."

The merger route was chosen

by Rensburg of Liverpool, which got together with BWD of Huddersfield. Rensburg was purchased for £7.8m, although 85 per cent of this was in shares in the new group. The group, BWD Securities, became the first broker to float on the Unlisted Securities Market.

"We floated because we wanted to stay independent," says Mr Christopher Broadbent, joint managing director. "We foresaw a need for a stronger balance sheet." 55 per cent of the company is owned by its employees, while Yorkshire Building Society has just under 20 per cent and a spread of institutions and individuals the rest.

BWD has yet to appear in Manchester, although Mr

Broadbent says that could change soon. Not surprisingly, it is spoken of as a potential partner for Charlton Seal, should a deal with HCL not proceed.

Unlike some others, BWD has few ambitions in corporate finance (although it is broker to 20 companies), its main client base being the 16,000 personal customers (2,000 of them discretionary) for whom it manages £1.2bn (£150m discretionary).

Its approach has worked so far. Last year, which was a tough one for brokers, it made a profit of £1.7m on turnover of £7.6m. In the first six months this year, in a quieter stock market, £0.5m is expected. Wllingworth Henriques chose

a link-up of a different kind. It joined up with Allied Provincial, bringing the security of being part of a network of local stockbrokers. Such arrangements, where largely fixed central costs are spread across a number of offices, are becoming increasingly common. Bell Lawrie White, a multi-office firm owned by Hill Samuel and, ultimately, the TSB, set up from scratch in Manchester two years ago and now claims 1,000 clients.

Tilney, a Liverpool firm, found security through another route. It was bought by Charterhouse, part of the Royal Bank of Scotland, and has come through the upheaval of Big Bang as one of the stronger firms in the

region. Tilney has a strong institutional side, with 31 analysts (22 in Liverpool, nine in London) covering 80 per cent of the stock market by value. Its seven-person corporate finance department, with 30 brokerships to its name, is also one of the strongest in the region.

That leaves Henry Cooke Lumsden as the one firm largely unchanged by it all. It is still mostly owned by its managers (although they are now directors of a company rather than partners), with just 10 per cent in the hands of Refuge Assurance.

HCL dominates in Manchester - to the extent that it says it would welcome more local competition, to give local companies and professionals a greater confidence in Manchester brokers in general. The opportunities in Manchester have drawn the attention of both Charterhouse Tilney (which has just moved a nearby office into the city) and

BWD Rensburg. HCL, like others, relies mainly on private clients, who account for about a half of its income. With institutional broking (15 salesmen and analysts), the total from broking rises to two-thirds.

Other parts of the business have grown substantially. HCL's corporate finance department now boasts 40 brokerships, it has a 20 per cent stake in a bank (Edington) and it manages a development capital fund. There is also a large fund management operation. Mr Adams refuses to disclose the value of funds under discretionary management, but puts the amount of money "under the firm's influence" at £2bn.

Firms such as HCL, BWD and Tilney believe they have a large enough client base and a tight enough control on their costs to see themselves through the stockbroker shake-out. It remains to be seen how many others come through it with them.

Merger wave in commercial law

Fusion is strength

LAWYERS in the north-west have succumbed to a bout of merger mania. It is not just size for size's sake, although there is some evidence that this obsession has caught hold in the legal profession in the same way as in the accountancy business a decade ago. Rather, the merger wave has been prompted by a belief that there are too few strong commercial law firms in the region, and that companies will use law firms from elsewhere - if they do not already - if they are not offered a greater depth of talent on their doorstep.

Competition from outside the north-west is coming, as always, mainly from London, although Leeds offers some challenges. London lawyers win work from companies in the region looking to the capital markets - a fact that is unlikely to change much, however talented the local lawyers, given the presence of the capital markets.

Cost could help win business from the capital. Local firms put the cost of a local partner in doing corporate work at £100-150 an hour, around half the charge for a partner in a large London firm. Differences like

that have a significant effect on legal bills - although London firms put less partner time into an assignment.

The mergers have created a number of large firms, although size alone gives little indication of the type or quality of work they do. The biggest merger creations have been Davies Wallis Poynter, Lace Mawer and Collett Leak Almond.

The first, which took effect last November, created a 41-partner firm with more than 200 fee-earners - the largest in the region. Size gives clients greater confidence in a firm's depth of skills, enables it to bring in more specialists and makes recruitment far easier, says Mr Jim Davies, chief executive.

However, DWF has some way to go before becoming an established name on the corporate circuit. It has six partners specialising in company and commercial work.

DWF is treading a familiar path, expanding out of Liverpool into Manchester - as Alsop Wilkinson and Lace Mawer did before it. "You aren't taken seriously in corporate work unless you can cut it in Manchester," says Mr

Davies. Other mergers have taken different forms. For instance, six-partner Maurice Rubin Clare became the first local firm to forge a link with a London practice when it was absorbed by Davies Arnold Cooper in February. It has five people on the corporate side out of a total staff of 35, and hopes to double that within a year, financed in part by DAC's London operations.

Despite the mergers, the leading firms remain unchanged. Most rivals still list Addleshaw Sons & Latham, Alexander Tatham and Alsop Wilkinson (itself the product of a merger) as the firms they strive to emulate. In commercial work a fourth firm, Chaffe Street, is much admired.

Of these, it is Alsop that is currently raising eyebrows. It will shortly be without two of its top commercial partners in Manchester (including the highly-regarded Mr Alan Greenough). The other driving force on its corporate side, Mr Roger Lane-Smith, has been based in London in recent years. Rivals say, however, that it is far too soon to write the firm off.

Mr Will Holt, who has

stepped into Mr Greenough's shoes, says the firm has five partners in the company and commercial field in Manchester (in addition to three in Liverpool) and still has the depth of talent to maintain its market position.

The loss of two key partners following a merger, however (the Wilkinson connection was forged two years ago) should stand as a warning to all merger-minded lawyers of the potential dangers of such moves in terms of retaining valuable staff.

Through the merger whirl, Addleshaw carries on regardless. According to Mr Paul Lee, corporate work continues to be strong, despite the economic slowdown, and this year looks like being as good as others recently. "The quality of deals in the last quarter has been as good as we have ever seen," he says.

The firm has 30 partners and another 50 fee-earners - six of its partners in company work. Besides commercial property, it is now a significant presence in the insolvency business, having taken the bulk of Priors' Manchester office (including four partners) when the rest of the firm merged with

Dibb Lupton recently. Alexander Tatham, with 21 partners (11 of them in commercial work), has also stayed out of the mergers, and remains highly regarded by competitors.

Another respected name in commercial work is Chaffe Street, which has one of the biggest commercial departments in the region. Its 20 lawyers (13 in corporate work, with others in commercial litigation and property) have made it the target of many approaches by other local firms seeking a merger, says Mr John Street, one of two Street brothers in the firm (the Chaffe comes from its Stockport roots, from which it separated in 1983).

Short of an approach from a London firm seeking a regional arm, Mr Street says that the firm will refuse all offers.

Such specialist niche firms are becoming scarce. Another in the region is Bullivant, a Liverpool commercial property firm, while insolvency practice William Prior recently broke up.

All three of the leading firms in the region became part of national groupings at the end of the 1980s (Addleshaw in the Norton Rose M&A association, Tatham in Everheds and Alsop in Legal Resources Group). These groups, with varying degrees of cohesion and commitment binding them together, could yet cohere into the first true national practices. Richard Waters

THE M S INNES
partnership

WHOLLY INDEPENDENT BUSINESS
AND FINANCIAL ADVICE TO PRIVATE
ENTERPRISE

MANAGEMENT BUY-OUTS/INS
BUSINESS ACQUISITIONS AND DISPOSALS
BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT
FUND RAISING
CORPORATE RECOVERY
RESEARCH

7TH FLOOR
TELEVISION HOUSE
MOUNT STREET
MANCHESTER
M2 5WT
TELEPHONE 061 839 2399

Authorised by the Institute of
Chartered Accountants in England and Wales
to carry on Investment Business



Commercial Law. Why few Northwest businessmen will need to take the shuttle.

THE CAPITAL CITY COMMERCIAL LAW SERVICE THAT THE NORTHWEST BUSINESSMAN IS ENTITLED TO EXPECT. HERE IN MANCHESTER.

When Manchester solicitors, Maurice Rubin Clare merged with London-based Davies Arnold Cooper earlier this year, a new perspective on commercial law opened up in the Northwest.

To all the commercial skills of Maurice Rubin Clare, Davies Arnold Cooper brought their capital city approach.

Combining the two has brought Manchester a service backed by the wider range of skills and resources previously available from Davies Arnold Cooper in London. Our down-to-earth understanding of all the needs of high flying businessmen is here. Get to know us now. It could clear your business for take off.

CORPORATE, COMMERCIAL, BANKING, INSOLVENCY, TAXATION, COMPETITION AND ANTI-TRUST, INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY, ENTERTAINMENT, EMPLOYMENT, COMMERCIAL PROPERTY AND FUNDING, TOWN PLANNING, HOUSING CORPORATIONS, CONSTRUCTION, COMMERCIAL LITIGATION, INSURANCE AND RE-INSURANCE, MARINE AND AVIATION, PRODUCT LIABILITY, PERSONAL INJURY, PROFESSIONAL INDEMNITY, PLANNED LEGAL AUDIT, EUROPEAN LAW.

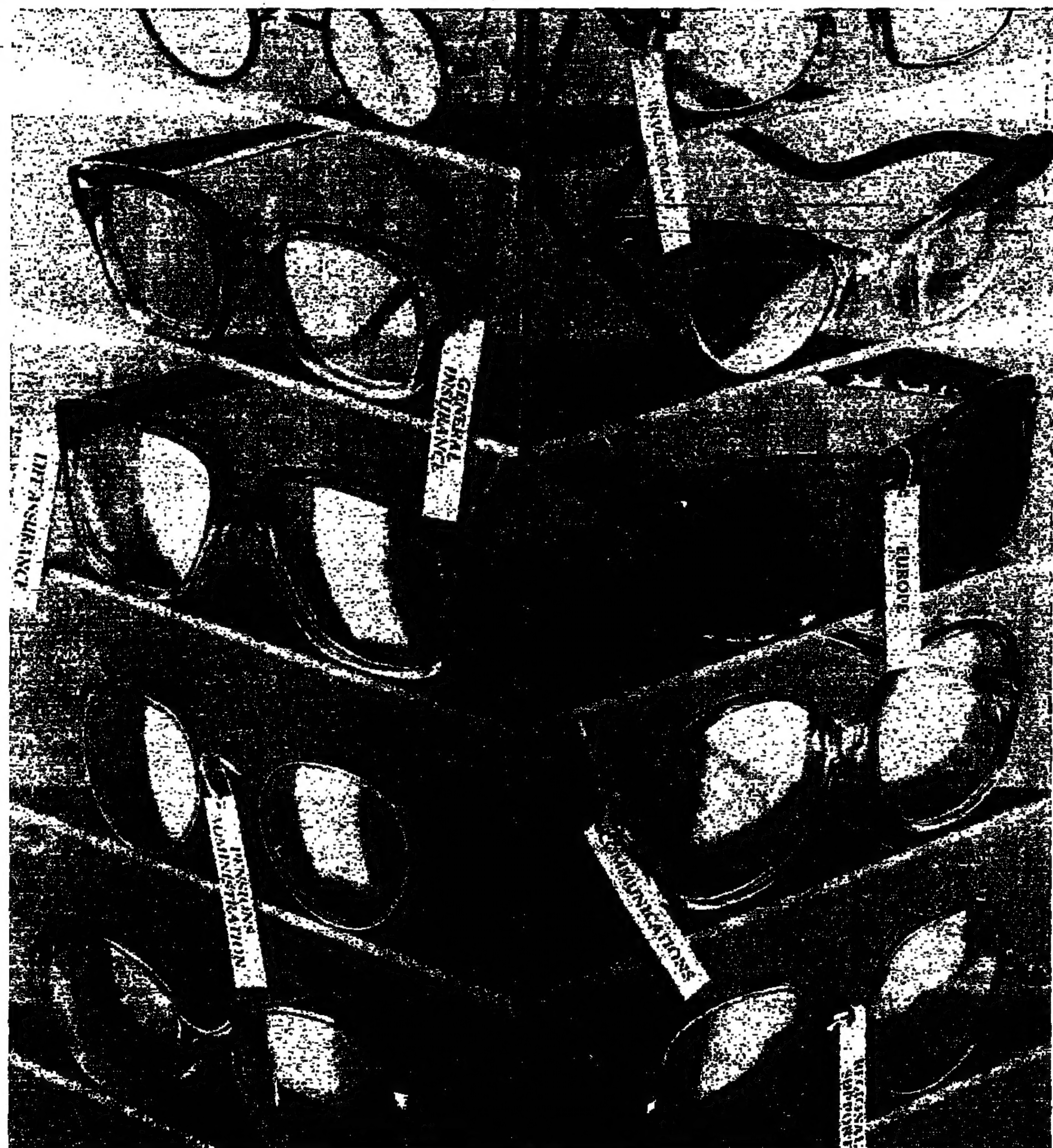
**DAVIES MAURICE
ARNOLD INC. RUBIN
COOPER CLARE**

SOLICITORS

CONTACT: JOHN JACKSON MANAGING PARTNER
DAVIES ARNOLD COOPER INCORPORATING MAURICE RUBIN CLARE
7 ST. JOHN STREET MANCHESTER M60 3BU
TELEPHONE 061-832 7683 MDX 14363 FAX 061-834 3418

**D
A
C**

MANCHESTER LONDON BRUSSELS MADRID AND AT LLOYD'S



WE'LL SEE YOU RIGHT.

The strengths of today's actuaries are strategic planning, problem solving and developing long-term financial projections. At Watsons our remit is much wider even than that and encompasses a comprehensive range of services in virtually all financial service areas.

In addition to providing pensions advice to companies, our Manchester partnership also offers insurance consultancy, investment consultancy (including performance measurement through CAPS), pensions administration and a communications service.

But that's just an overview of the services that we provide.

To put all the details in focus simply contact Alan Whalley or Adrian Mathias, at Cardinal House, 18-20 St. Mary's Parsonage, Manchester M3 2LY. Tel: 061-839 1600.

**R WATSON & SONS
CONSULTING ACTUARIES**

Birmingham • Bristol • Dublin • Edinburgh • Manchester • Reigate
R Watson & Sons is regulated by the Institute of Actuaries in the conduct of its investment business

NORTH-WEST FINANCIAL & PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 6

Robert Waterhouse looks at the region's attempts to promote its finance industry

Forum puts up fees and raises profile



Peter Folkman, of North of England Ventures

MAY'S OFFICIAL launch of the Yorkshire and Humberside Financial Forum invites comparison with the Manchester Financial and Professional Forum, now some five years old. The Leeds movers opted for a relatively steep membership contribution of £5,000 in the expectation of active involvement by high-profile individuals. Manchester's approach has been to embrace the city's professions by means of a low entry fee some claim it has also shown a low activity rate outside the annual dinner and the old boy network.

Whether in response to Leeds or not, Manchester is changing. Subscriptions have been tripled to £500, and the membership target raised to 120. From this autumn, MFFP is to have its own, albeit part-time, director in Mr David Baker, the retiring Bank of England Manchester manager, and a secretariat based at the Manchester Chamber of Commerce offices in Oxford Street. The forum is seeking a more active role in Manchester's growing financial community.

Its supporters deny that MFFP ever was simply a club. They say that it has successfully raised the profile of Manchester, achieved recognition for the city as the premier financial centre in the regions,

and made the local business community more aware of services on offer. "We would readily admit to deficiencies," says Mr Mel Harding, the committee member responsible for publicity, "but these are down to resources like time and money - not to a lack of commitment."

Promotional competition from Leeds and Birmingham is a spur, but interests are not necessarily mutually exclusive. "We welcome the initiatives of Leeds and others," Mr Harding comments. "They demonstrate that businesses don't have to go to London for certain key services."

Mr Baker's job at the Bank of England since 1988 has involved, among other things, the role of industrial liaison, keeping close to north-west industry and commerce in order to report the regional temperature back to Threadneedle Street. This has given him a wide range of contacts which, he says, he will be

employing but not exploiting.

One target area will be professionals in north-west centres such as Preston, Lancaster and Carlisle, or even the Manchester satellites Bolton and Oldham, which still tend to bypass Manchester for London when it comes to specialist services.

Company formation, Mr Baker suggests, is the sort of expertise Manchester could be offering each day to Lancashire and Cheshire lawyers, who "fear the monster on their doorstep more than the dragon down the road."

He feels the region has at its grasp a moment of great potential, created by the logjam in the south-east and the opening up of Europe. "We are suggesting that people exploit the region's commercial and manufacturing capacity by making better use of the services on offer," he says.

This, of course, includes overseas investment, and here a variety of networks inter-

twines. Part of MFFP's behind-the-scenes work lies in supplying inward, the north-west investment agency, and promotional bodies such as the Trafford Park Development Corporation with computerbase updates so that responses to US or German inquiries include specific information on financial services. Chicago or Düsseldorf companies would probably expect to buy profes-

sional support in their home town, so there is far less of a cultural problem here than in selling Manchester know-how to south-east concerns.

Two informal groupings reinforce these links. Manchester's Consular Association meets regularly for lunch at the Town Hall where the practice is for honorary consuls - often Manchester lawyers - to bring along guests, typically

visitors from the countries they represent, to meet key figures in the local community. The city's cosmopolitan connections also surface in Manmiba, the Manchester Merchant and International Bankers Association, currently with 64 members.

The association, which meets quarterly at the St James's Club in Charlotte Street for lunch and a topical talk, has its history back in exchange control days when overseas banks felt the need to pool problems. With the support of the Bank of England, which holds an annual reception in its honour, Manmiba has developed into a practitioners' group seen as particularly useful for the smaller international operations setting up in town. Managers of new arrivals - such as Credit Lyonnais and the Bank of Cyprus - are automatically welcomed to the network.

Manchester also runs the most active regional branch of the Institute of Fiscal Studies, chaired this year by Mr Peter Folkman, founder of North of England Ventures and former director of R's Manchester operation. Mr Folkman sees monthly branch meetings at the St James's, attended by 60-100 professionals and ranging into matters of the public and private purse, as "a sign of life outside London." He notes, for instance, that the IFS's pre-Budget presentations are discussed more thoroughly in Manchester than London.

Last year the branch, together with Umist, offered a £750 essay prize for contributions to the regional policy debate won by Mr Mark Byers of Grant Thornton. It plans to arrange another prize in the coming year, this time in conjunction with the Manchester Business School.

Is there a new Manchester School, a new philosophy, emerging? "I wish I could, with a straight face, say 'yes'," Mr Folkman replies. Ideology

tends to be less evident than research and analysis. "The IFS is a good connection. We have the franchise, we tend to run our own world, and it adds up to being very important to our credibility."

In Mr Folkman's opinion it takes more than intellectual fervour, effective publicity or even tangible achievements to alter the view of Manchester from the Square Mile. The blinkers still persist. But he admits to personal surprise at the relative success of MFFP as a promotional vehicle. "The Forum has developed a profile for Manchester that a lot of others have initiated." He sees advantages in the loose-limbed structure that go beyond organising well-attended dinners.

If Liverpool chooses to keep a discreet distance from Manchester's trumpeting it is partly because cross-fertilisation between practices has destroyed many old animosities. And as Mr Graham Threlwell Jones of Charterhouse Tilney in Liverpool underlines, Merseyside competes quite happily on its own terms. What is good for Manchester, in this context, is good for the north-west. Could it be the start of supra-regionalism?

Management consultancies range from sole practitioners to large operations

Problem of picking the right helpmate

WHATEVER disadvantages north-west industry faces in the 1990s, it is not without advice. Management consultancies listed in the current BT West Pennines area Business Pages directory run to four columns, or about 300 entries, although this area mysteriously excludes both Cheshire and the Lancashire coast north of Formby.

Consultancies based in the region reflect a spectrum of resource from the largest international operations to sole practitioners. The problem clients face is picking the right helpmate.

Mr Larry Tune, Coopers & Lybrand Deloitte's northern director of management consultancy services, claims that his company's operation is the "biggest by far" in the region. Manchester's 65 fee-earners together with Liverpool's 37 generate an income of £9m for the north-west, nearly half of the total northern take.

Mr Tune calls the merger between Coopers, his old firm, and Deloitte "a marriage made in heaven" because Deloitte brings an audit base to the trust which was largely unexploited for consultancy purposes. The opportunity, says

Mr Tune, a man not given to understatement, is "immense." This does not mean being amorphous. "Because we are so big, we have become multi-specialists. We aren't generalists." It's a claim echoed

It pays to cultivate long-lasting relations with a relatively small number of clients

throughout the profession. Mr Roy Davies, partner in charge of the 70-strong Price Waterhouse Manchester consultancy, which also works in tandem with its Liverpool office, notes an increasing sophistication among clients looking for cost reduction and bottom-line savings.

"We are talking about third generation consultancy users," says Mr Davies, "who are more

experienced and more demanding." It pays, therefore, to cultivate long-lasting relations with a relatively small number of clients. And, as part of the relationship, consultants are becoming proactive, investing their own resources in areas of likely interest. Mr Davies mentions, for instance, Price Waterhouse's work on cable TV opportunities in the north.

His consultancy's £8m fee turnover includes market preparation work for Manweb, the Merseyside and North Wales Electricity Board; Raab Karcher, the West German building supplies company and Dalgety.

Activity within companies is necessarily discreet, but every now and then consultants hit the headlines. "I helped save the Manchester Ship Canal," claims Mr Tune. He refers to the Coopers & Lybrand report for the Manchester Ship Canal Steering Committee, presented

in March 1986 just before the abolition of the Greater Manchester Council, which identified commercial opportunities and underlined the value of preserving the canal's upper reaches.

Mr Tune says he would now love to become involved in a study to show the potential of the new West Coast passenger ferry service between Liverpool and Bordeaux.

However, the North West Channel Tunnel Group looked beyond the region for last year's report on the implications of rail links and the Single European Market. The group commissioned Pleda as its main planning consultants. It was important that British Rail, which has also used Pleda, could not belittle the group's recommendations.

Equally, north-west consultancies work around the world or around Britain. The Chester-based Doctus Management

Consultancy recently signed an agreement with a privately-owned Soviet company to project manage development in the Tomsk region of Siberia. Collinson Grant Consultants, based at Swinton, North Manchester, carries out almost half its work in London and the south-east.

In 20 years Collinson Grant has grown from a two-man operation to employ about 100 people, all fee-earning, turning over a profitable £8m. Mr Len Collinson, its managing director and central force since his partner, Mr James Grant, died in 1981, runs a horizontally structured consultancy from a former doctor's surgery furnished like a Boulton Brothers' firm of middle-class Northern life circa 1960.

When Collinson Grant bought the building in 1975, eschewing the Manchester city

centre, the doctor's receptionist, Mrs Cynthia Vernon, stayed on. She, and Mrs Diana Wroe, the partners' original secretary, exercise quality control over all written matter leaving Colgan House: if they don't approve it doesn't go.

They also, of course, know all companies which include Hanson, the Isle of Man Government, Marks and Spencer, Mitsubishi and Thorn Lighting. Collinson Grant led the project to create Lancashire Enterprises, the successful development arm of Lancashire County Council, now a privately-run plc.

Across Manchester at Wilmslow, Wickland Westcott runs a similar-sized independent consultancy in a modern designer environment. Clients include British Airways, Ciba-Geigy, Glaxo, Iford, Kellogg and, just down the road, Whitcroft. Wickland Westcott has been in

Wilmslow for 12 years and recently bought control of the company back from Cresta Holdings for £3.2m, with a deferred consideration of £1.2m when flotation comes in about five years' time.

One rule of thumb is that technical consultancy comes cheaper than personal

The style contrast with Collinson Grant is total, but Mr Mike Westcott's impression of the north-west business scene does not differ fundamentally from that of Mr Collinson, or for that matter Mr Tune and Mr Davies. Industry, they report, is resilient and resourceful in the current downturn, but clients not surprisingly seek more and more added value for their money.

How much are they prepared to pay? The fee baseline starts at around £500 a day, much as in other regions, but rates can break £1,000. So much depends on the sort of work undertaken. One rule of thumb is that technical consultancy comes cheaper than personal, or human resource, development. Coopers & Lybrand Deloitte operates a national fee structure but is coy about details. Collinson Grant averages £500, Wickland Westcott £800.

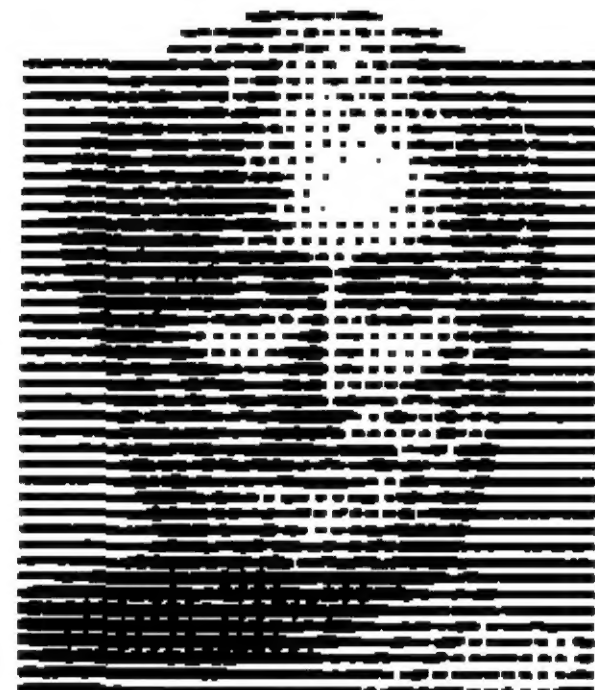
Is it hard attracting the right staff to work from the north-west? Mr Tune of Coopers admits to an image problem which is usually solved when people come to see for themselves. Mr Westcott says his consultants live all round the country, but that the first consideration is to match staff with a company culture, which can mean long-distance commuting.

The industry has shed jobs in some sectors, principally sensitive research. But at a time of ever-sharpening competition within industry, top consultants write their own salary increases.

Robert Waterhouse

FOR EVERY TOP LINE COMPANY WHICH WANTS TO IMPROVE...

The Doctus Management Consultancy's systematic approach to improved productivity and profit performance - against a fixed cost and time scale - has resulted in substantial benefits for our client companies. This formula has worked successfully



DOCTUS

Doctus Management Consultancy Limited
Windsor House, 2 Pepper Street, Chester CH1 1DF.
Telephone 0244 351935. Fax 0244 319294.
A member of the Management Consultancies Association



A Doctus plc Company

for companies such as British Airways, Severn Trent plc, British Nuclear Fuels plc, Littlewoods Organisation plc and Royal Life.

If you are a key decision maker - contact Laura Cooper at the address below:

...ITS BOTTOM LINE

هكذا من العمل